Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing

OR

Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing

Version 6.1.0.0.0

Database Administrator's Guide

Revision 26.3

F88958-04

January 2024

ORACLE®

Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing/Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing Database Administrator's Guide

> **Note:** To improve the content readability, the above two products are collectively referred to as Oracle Revenue Management and Billing throughout this document.

F88958-04

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 2009, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

License Restrictions

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or de-compilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

> U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Trademark Notice

Oracle, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Third-Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Preface

About This Document

This document will help you to understand how to install and maintain the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing (ORMB) database.

Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- End-Users
- Database Administrators
- Consulting Team
- Implementation Team

Organization of the Document

The information in this document is organized into the following sections:

Section No.	Section Name	Description
Section 1	Database Overview	Lists the database server supported on each platform. It also lists the dos and don'ts while maintaining a database.
Section 2	Installing Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 Database	Explains how to install the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing database.
Section 3	Database Design	Lists the naming conventions for various database objects. It also lists and describes the column data types and foreign key constraints.
Section 4	Exadata Database Settings	Lists a set of activities that you need to perform if you are using the Oracle Exadata Database machine as the database server.
Section 5	Database Implementation Guidelines	Lists and describes the general guidelines for configuring various objects in the database and implementing Oracle Database.
Appendix A	New Objects in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 Database	Lists the objects that are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

Section No.	Section Name	Description
Appendix B	Application Services Configured for Default User Group	Lists the application services configured for the default user groups shipped with Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0.
Appendix C	Changing the DB User Password	Explains how to change the database user password.
Appendix D	New Objects in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 Database	Lists the objects that are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database.
Appendix E	Oracle Utilities Application Framework System Table Guide	Lists the system tables owned by Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 and explains the standards and guidelines to be followed while updating the data in the system tables.
Appendix F	ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Rollup Packs	Lists the rollup packs available for Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0. It also explains how to apply a rollup pack.
Appendix G	Framework Table Partitioning Scripts	Explains how to create partitioning scripts for the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables.
Appendix H	License and Copyright Notices	Lists all notices with reference to usage of third-party products.

Conventions

The following conventions are used across this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in the text.
italic	Italic indicates a document or book title.
`monospace`	Monospace indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen or entered in the application.

Acronyms

The following acronyms are used in this document:

Acronym	Meaning
ORMB	Oracle Revenue Management and Billing
RDS	Reliable Datagram Sockets
UAT	User Acceptance Testing
DBCA	Database Configuration Assistant
OUAF	Oracle Utilities Application Framework
FW	Framework
TDE	Transparent Data Encryption
ASSM	Automatic Segment Space Management
AMM	Automatic Memory Management
ASMM	Automatic Shared Memory Management
PDB	Pluggable Database
CDB	Container Database
LOB	Large Object
AWR	Automatic Workload Repository
CBO	Cost-Based Optimizer
USD	United States Dollar
NORTHAM	North America
EURO	Europe
CM	Customer Modification
ENG	English
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
ICU4J	International Components for Unicode
OSDC	Oracle Software Delivery Cloud

Related Documents

You can refer to the following documents for more information:

Document Name	Description
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 Release Notes	Provides a brief description about the new features, enhancements, and UI level changes introduced in the current release. The new features and enhancements are classified under three distinct heads – Generic (which is intended for both domains), Financial Services, and Health Insurance. It also contains high-level information about the supported platforms, framework upgrade, supported upgrades, and documentation updates. In addition, it contains a list of discontinued features, planned deprecation notices, customer bugs fixed or forward ported and known issues in the current release.
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Installation Guide	Provides an overview about the application architecture. It contains detailed information about the software and hardware requirements, supported platforms, application server and database space requirements, and application server pre-requisites for supported platforms. It explains the installation and configuration menu options which are available during installation and advanced menu options which are available post installation. It also explains how to configure WebSphere application server and how to install OUAF, OUAF rollup packs, ORMB, and ORMB patches or rollup packs. It contains appendices which lists ORMB rollup packs and notices about third-party JAR and other components.
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Quick Installation Guide	Provides information about the media packs which are available for the current release. It contains information about the supported platforms, space requirements, and release-specific documentation library. In addition, it contains high-level information on how to install ORMB and selected additional software.

Document Name	Description
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Server Administration Guide	Provides detailed information about the product architecture, native support, directory structures, environment variables, logs, etc. It explains various concepts related to the batch server and lists and describes the scripts required for installing and configuring ORMB. It explains how to monitor the system and configure Web browser, Web application server, business application server, inbound web services, and batch server. It explains how to provide Oracle Cloud Support and how to integrate and monitor Oracle Scheduler.
	It contains various appendices which lists and describes the parameters available in the ENVIRON.INI, Web.xml, spl.properties, hibernate.properties, submitbatch.properties, threadpoolworker, coherence-cache.config.xml, and tangosol-coherence-override.xml files.
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Security Guide	Highlights what's new in security! Describes all the security features available in ORMB for authentication, authorization, user access, database access, LDAP and SSO integration, audit, encryption, web services, and JNDI access. It also describes how to provide support for data masking, Oracle cloud object storage, groovy, HTTP proxy, keystore, truststore, whitelist, federated architecture, and object erasure. In addition, it explains how to garble the customer information.
Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Direct Database Upgrade Guide	Explains how to directly upgrade the ORMB database from 2.5.0.1.0 or any later version to the current release. It also highlights any known issues during direct database upgrade and how to handle these issues in the database.

Change Log

Revision	Last Update	Updated Section	Comments
26.1	16-Feb-2024	Section 2.3.1.11: Installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework	Updated Information
26.2	14-Mar-2024	Section 2.1: Installation Overview	Updated Information
		Section 2.2: Creating the Database	Updated Information
		Section 2.3: Oracle Database Installation	Updated Information
		Section 2.3.2: Demo Install	Added Section

Revision	Last Update	Updated Section	Comments
26.3	26-Aug-2024	Appendix H: License and Copyright Notices	Removed Information
		Section H.1.21: Notice Concerning Usage of Microsoft .NET	Removed Information

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Contents

1. Database Overview

This section provides an overview of the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing database. It includes the following topics:

- Supported Database Platforms
- Database Maintenance Rules

1.1 Supported Database Platforms

This section defines the platforms on which Oracle Revenue Management and Billing is verified to operate.

1.1.1 Supported Platforms Summary Table

Oracle Revenue Management and Billing (ORMB) is supported on the following platforms:

Platform	Database Server
AIX 7.2 TL5+ (64-bit) **Note:** Version numbers suffixed with "+" are the MINIMUM version supported. That version and all future 4th digit updates will be supported.	Oracle Database Server 19c
Oracle Linux 8.x (64-bit) **Note:** Here, **x** represents the vendor supported version.	Oracle Database Server 19c
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.x (64-bit) **Note:** Oracle Revenue Management and Billing is tested and certified on Oracle Linux 8.x. Oracle Linux is 100% user space-compatible with Red Hat Enterprise Linux, and therefore Oracle Revenue Management and Billing is supported on Red Hat Enterprise Linux.	Oracle Database Server 19c
Microsoft Windows Server 2016+ (64-bit)	Oracle Database Server 19c

---

Points to Note:

Oracle Corporation distributes Oracle Linux with the following two kernels:

>> Red Hat Compatible Kernel – This kernel is identical to the kernel shipped in Red Hat Enterprise Linux.

>> Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel – This kernel is based on a later Linux 2.6-series kernel, with Oracle's own enhancements for OLTP, InfiniBand, SSD disk access, NUMA-optimizations, Reliable Datagram Sockets (RDS), async I/O, OCFS2, and networking.

Oracle claims that the Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel is compatible with Red Hat Enterprise Linux; and Oracle middleware and third-party Red Hat Enterprise Linux-certified applications can be installed and run unchanged on Unbreakable Enterprise Kernel. However, for users requiring strict compatibility with Red Hat or for users running kernel modules dependent on specific kernel versions, the Red Hat Compatible Kernel offers 100% compatibility with Red Hat Enterprise Linux.

The following Oracle Database Server Editions are supported:

- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition

Oracle Database Client 19c is required as a pre-requisite for installing the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing application.

Points to Note:

Oracle Database Enterprise Edition with the **Advanced Compression and Partitioning** options is strongly recommended in all situations.

Microsoft Windows Server is not supported for the Production environments. We strongly recommend you install Oracle Revenue Management and Billing (ORMB) on Microsoft Windows platform only for non-production activities, such as User Acceptance Testing (UAT), development setup, and so on.

1.1.2   Support for Software Patches and Upgrades

Due to the ongoing nature of software improvement, vendors will issue patches and service packs for the operating systems, application servers and database servers on top of specific versions that Oracle Revenue Management and Billing has been tested with.

If it is necessary to apply an upgrade, please do so in a test environment that is running on the same platform as your production environment prior to updating the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing production environment.

The exceptions from this rule are Hibernate Version 4.1.0 and Oracle Database 19c. These versions should not be upgraded.

Always contact Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Support prior to applying vendor updates that do not guarantee backward compatibility.

1.2 Database Maintenance Rules

The database supplied with the product consists of the following elements:

- A set of users to administrate, execute and read the database schema provided.
- A set of database roles to implement security for each of the users provided.
- A tablespace and a schema containing the base database objects used by the product.

The installation instructions are outlined in the installation section of this document.

1.2.1   Permitted Database Changes

During and after installation of the product the following changes may be performed by the database administrator personnel on site:

- Users supplied by product may be changed according to the site standards.
- Database objects may be added to the schema according to database naming standards outlined later in this document.
- Database views and indexes may be created against base database objects. Please make sure to prefix new items with "CM" (for customer modification).
- Database storage attributes for base indexes and base tables may be changed according to site standards and hardware used.
- Tablespace names, attributes and locations may be changed according to site standards.
- Database topology (base table/index to tablespace, tablespace to data file, data file to location) may be altered according to tuning and/or site standards.
- Database triggers may be created against base database objects unless they attempt to contravene base data integrity rules.
- Database initialization and parameter settings may be altered according to site standards unless otherwise advised by Oracle Support or outlined in this document.

1.2.2   Non-Permitted Database Changes

To maintain operability and upgradeability of the product, during and after the installation of the product, the following changes may not be performed by the database administration personnel on site:

- Base objects must not be removed or altered in the following ways:
    - Columns in base tables must not be altered, removed, or added in anyway.
    - Columns in Indexes must not be altered or removed.
    - Tables must not be renamed or removed.
    - Base views must not be renamed or removed.
    - Base Triggers and Sequences must not be renamed or removed.
    - Base indexes must not be altered or removed.

2. Installing Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 Database

This section provides instructions for installing the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing database. It includes the following topics:

- Installation Overview
- Creating the Database
- Oracle Database Installation

2.1 Installation Overview

Refer to the Supported Database Platforms section for information about the supported platforms on which Oracle Revenue Management and Billing is verified to operate.

The following types of installation are available for Oracle Revenue Management and Billing:

- Initial Install — a database without demo data
- Demo Install — a database with demo data

The database installation requires Java Development Kit Version 8.0 and Oracle Database Client 19c 32-bit on the Windows 32-bit or 64-bit desktop where the install package is staged and run.

2.2 Creating the Database

For an initial or demo install, you will create an empty database on the UNIX or Windows database server on which you operate the production instance of Oracle Revenue Management and Billing.

> **Note:** On the Windows database server, you should be logged in as a user who is a member of the local ORA_DBA group on that server. The ORA_DBA group should have the administrator privileges assigned to it.

To create the database:

1. Create the database using the Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA). Refer to the *Master Note: Overview of Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA) (Document ID: 1488770.1)* article on My Oracle Support for more information.

> **Note:** In the prior versions of the product, the `cdxdba` utility (`cdxdba.plx` for UNIX and `CDXDBA.exe` for Windows) was included in the package. However, it is no longer supported. Instead of using the `cdxdba` utility, use the **Database Configuration Assistant** to create the database. It is strongly recommended to use the Database Configuration Assistant to create the database.

2. Ensure that you set the database character set to AL32UTF8 and national character set (NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET) to AL16UTF16.

3. Enable the following mandatory software options:
   - Oracle Spatial OR Oracle Locator
   - Oracle Text

4. Execute the following SQL command to verify whether the above mandatory software options are enabled:

```
SELECT COMP_NAME, STATUS FROM DBA_REGISTRY WHERE COMP_NAME IN
('Spatial','Oracle Text');
```

Note: From OUAF V4.4.0.0.0 onwards, the database users are assigned only the minimum set of privileges required to perform their necessary job functions. This privilege assignment is based on 'Principle of Least Privilege' and is implemented with a view to make the application more secure.

5. Enable the extended data types by setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter to EXTENDED. For more information, refer to the Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED section.

2.2.1 Creating Tablespace, Roles, and Users for ORMB Schema

Once you create the database, you need to do the following:

1. Create the default tablespace named CISTS_01 using the following command:

```
CREATE    BIGFILE    TABLESPACE    CISTS_01    LOGGING    DATAFILE
'/<db_file_location>/oradata/<DB_NAME>/cists01.dbf' SIZE 5G REUSE
AUTOEXTEND ON EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL AUTOALLOCATE;
```

2. Create the CIS_ADM, CIS_USER, and CIS_READ roles using the following commands:

```
CREATE ROLE CIS_ADM NOT IDENTIFIED;
CREATE ROLE CIS_USER NOT IDENTIFIED;
CREATE ROLE CIS_READ NOT IDENTIFIED;
```

3. Assign the privileges to the CIS_USER role using the following command:

```
GRANT CREATE SYNONYM TO CIS_USER;
```

4. Assign the privileges to the CIS_READ role using the following command:

```
GRANT CREATE SYNONYM TO CIS_READ;
```

5. Assign the privileges to the CIS_ADM role using the following commands:

```
GRANT CREATE TABLE TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE VIEW TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE SYNONYM TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE SEQUENCE TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE INDEXTYPE TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE ROLE TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE TRIGGER TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE PROCEDURE TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE TYPE to CIS_ADM;

GRANT CREATE ANY SYNONYM TO CIS_ADM;

GRANT DROP ANY SYNONYM TO CIS_ADM;
```

6. Enable the `DBMS_CRYPTO` package by executing the following command as SYS:

```
GRANT EXECUTE ON DBMS_CRYPTO TO CISADM;
```

7. Create the `CISADM` user using the following commands:

```
CREATE USER CISADM IDENTIFIED BY CISADM DEFAULT TABLESPACE
CISTS_01 TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP PROFILE DEFAULT;
ALTER USER CISADM QUOTA UNLIMITED ON CISTS_01;
```

8. Assign the privileges to the `CISADM` user using the following commands:

```
GRANT CREATE SESSION TO CISADM;

GRANT EXECUTE on DBMS_UTILITY TO CISADM;

GRANT SELECT_CATALOG_ROLE TO CISADM;

GRANT EXECUTE_CATALOG_ROLE TO CISADM;

GRANT CIS_ADM TO CISADM;
```

9. Assign the scheduler privileges to the `CISADM` user using the following commands:

```
GRANT EXECUTE, DEBUG ON DBMS_SCHEDULER TO CISADM;

GRANT MANAGE SCHEDULER TO CISADM;

GRANT CREATE ANY JOB TO CISADM;

BEGIN

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.ALTER_ANY_
EVALUATION_CONTEXT, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.ALTER_ANY_
RULE, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.ALTER_ANY_
RULE_SET, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_ANY
_EVALUATION_CONTEXT, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_EVA
LUATION_CONTEXT_OBJ, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_ANY
_RULE, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_RUL
E_OBJ, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_ANY
_RULE_SET, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.CREATE_RUL
E_SET_OBJ, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.DROP_ANY_E
VALUATION_CONTEXT, 'CISADM');
```

```
DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.DROP_ANY_R
ULE, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.DROP_ANY_R
ULE_SET, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.EXECUTE_AN
Y_EVALUATION_CONTEXT, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.EXECUTE_AN
Y_RULE, 'CISADM');

DBMS_RULE_ADM.GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIVILEGE(SYS.DBMS_RULE_ADM.EXECUTE_AN
Y_RULE_SET, 'CISADM');

END;

/
```

10. Create the `CISUSER` user using the following commands:

    ```
    CREATE USER CISUSER PROFILE DEFAULT IDENTIFIED BY CISUSER DEFAULT
    TABLESPACE CISTS_01 TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP;
    ALTER USER CISUSER QUOTA UNLIMITED ON CISTS_01;
    ```

11. Assign the privileges to the `CISUSER` user using the following commands:

    ```
    GRANT CIS_USER to CISUSER;
    GRANT CREATE SESSION TO CISUSER;
    ```

12. Create the `CISREAD` user using the following commands:

    ```
    CREATE USER CISREAD IDENTIFIED BY CISREAD DEFAULT TABLESPACE
    CISTS_01 TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP;
    ALTER USER CISREAD QUOTA UNLIMITED ON CISTS_01;
    ```

13. Assign the privileges to the `CISREAD` user using the following commands:

    ```
    GRANT CIS_READ to CISREAD;

    GRANT CREATE SESSION TO CISREAD;
    ```

14. Create the `CISOPR` user using the following command:

    ```
    CREATE USER CISOPR PROFILE DEFAULT IDENTIFIED BY OPRPLUS DEFAULT
    TABLESPACE CISTS_01 TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP;
    ```

15. Assign the privileges to the `CISOPR` user using the following command:

    ```
    GRANT CREATE SESSION,EXP_FULL_DATABASE TO CISOPR;
    ```

Note: Oracle Utilities Application Framework and Oracle Revenue Management and Billing do not use the database edition feature. Hence, the product does not make schema (CISADM) explicitly editionable.

16. Review the `Storage.xml` file in the `TEMPDIR/Install-Upgrade` folder prior to an initial install.

    This file allocates all base tables and indexes to the default tablespace (CISTS_01) and the required users and roles. Information in this file is used by `spl-oradbi-4.5.0.1.1.jar` while installing the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing database objects. Refer to the [Updating Storage.xml](#) section for more information on how to update the `Storage.xml` file.

> **Note:** You will need to review the Storage.xml file, prior to an initial install, to update the default values to custom values (for example, TableSpace Name). The `spl-oradbi-4.5.0.1.1.jar` can be executed by a non-schema owner to upgrade the database. The Initial Install still needs to be done by the schema owner.

If you decide to allocate some tables or indexes outside of the default tablespace, change the tablespace name from the default value to a custom value in the `Storage.xml` file.

For instance, if you decide to allocate the `CI_ACCT` table in the `MyTablespace` tablespace, change Storage.xml as shown:

```
<CI_ACCT>
    <TABLESPACE>MyTablespace</TABLESPACE>
</CI_ACCT>
```

For optimum storage allocation, database administrators should create multiple tablespaces with extents sized to store different types of tables/indexes. They can then edit the `storage.xml` file before install process, to spread tables and indexes across these tablespaces. Tables and indexes can be created in parallel by editing degree of parallelism. Tablespace, storage options, secure file options, Advanced Compression, and parallel information are used only for new objects. Therefore, for initial installs, information for each object should be reviewed. Be careful while editing this file. Make sure that tablespace names being used exist in the database. Do not change the basic format of this file.

> **Note:** Prior to the installation of the database schema for the product, ensure that the Database Management System software is installed according to your site standards and the installation guide provided by the database vendor. Also, make sure that you have necessary licenses to use some of the advanced database features, such as Advanced Compression.

2.2.2   Creating Tablespace and User for ORMB ML Schema

If you want to implement the Machine Learning feature for ORMB, you need to do the following:

1. Create the tablespace named `CISADM_ML_01` using the following command:

   ```
   CREATE     BIGFILE     TABLESPACE     CISADM_ML_01     DATAFILE
   'TABLESPACE_PATH_FOR_CISADM_ML/CISADM_ML_01.dbf'     SIZE     5G
   AUTOEXTEND ON EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL AUTOALLOCATE
   ```

2. Create the `CISADM_ML` user and assign privileges using the following commands:

   ```
   CREATE USER CISADM_ML IDENTIFIED BY <PASSWORD> DEFAULT TABLESPACE
   CISADM_ML_01 TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP PROFILE DEFAULT;

   GRANT CREATE SESSION TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT SELECT ANY TABLE TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT CREATE ANY TABLE TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT CREATE PROCEDURE TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT CREATE SEQUENCE TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT UNLIMITED TABLESPACE TO CISADM_ML

   GRANT CREATE MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML
   ```

```
GRANT CREATE ANY MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML

GRANT ALTER ANY MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML

GRANT DROP ANY MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML

GRANT SELECT ANY MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML

GRANT COMMENT ANY MINING MODEL TO CISADM_ML

GRANT AUDIT ANY TO CISADM_ML

GRANT CREATE VIEW TO CISADM_ML

GRANT CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW TO CISADM_ML

GRANT CREATE SYNONYM TO CISADM_ML

GRANT CREATE JOB TO CISADM_ML

GRANT CREATE ANY JOB TO CISADM_ML

GRANT MANAGE SCHEDULER to CISADM_ML;
```

2.3 Oracle Database Installation

This section describes how to install the Oracle Database for Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0. It contains the following topics:

- Initial Install or Installing Version 6.1.0.0.0 for the First Time
- Demo Install
- Populating Language Data

Note: The installation tools outlined in this guide run on Windows, UNIX, and Linux only. Please refer to the Supported Database Platforms section for more information on supported platforms.

2.3.1   Initial Install or Installing Version 6.1.0.0.0 for the First Time

This section describes how to install the database components of Oracle Revenue Management and Billing. It includes the following topics:

- Pre-requisites
- Downloading the OUAF Database Package
- Decompressing the OUAF Database Package
- Downloading the OUAF Rollup Package
- Decompressing the OUAF Rollup Package
- Downloading the ORMB Database Package
- Decompressing the ORMB Database Package
- Creating the Database
- Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED
- Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package
- Installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework
- Installing Oracle Revenue Management and Billing

- Post Installation Tasks

> **Points to Note:**
>
> You must have a supported version of the Java Development Kit installed on the Windows and Linux desktop where you stage and run the database installation package. Refer to the *Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Installation Guide* for more information.
>
> Before you begin with the installation, ensure that you have Oracle Database Client installed on the Microsoft Windows desktop.

2.3.1.1   Pre-requisites

Before installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, you need to do the following:

- Set the **MAX_STRING_SIZE** parameter to **EXTENDED** – For more information, refer to the Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED section.
- Assign the **Execute** privilege for the **DBMS_CRYPTO** package to the **CISADM** user - For more information, refer to the Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package section.
- Set the interval partitioning for the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables – For more information, refer to the Partitioning F1_MO_UPD and F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG Tables section.

2.3.1.2   Downloading the OUAF Database Package

Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 media pack can be installed on the following supported platforms:

- AIX (64-bit)
- Microsoft Windows (64-bit)
- Linux (64-bit)

The media pack includes the following packages - **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 - Database Installation Media** and **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 - Application Installation Media**.

To download the OUAF database package:

1. Login to Oracle Software Delivery Cloud.
2. Select the **Release** option from the **All Categories** list.
3. Type **Oracle Utilities Application Framework** in the corresponding text box.
4. Click **Search**. A list of media packs appears in the search results.
5. Click the **Select** ( ) icon corresponding to the **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1** media pack.
6. If required, you can verify the media pack which is selected by clicking the **View Items** link.
7. Click the **Continue** link. A page appears.
8. Select the required platform from the **Platforms/Languages** list.
9. Click **Continue**. A page appears with the license agreement.
10. Scroll and read the entire license agreement and then click the **I reviewed and accept the Oracle License Agreement** option.

11. Click **Continue**. The **File Download** page appears.

12. Select the **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 - Database Installation Media** package from the media pack and then click **Download**. An executable file is downloaded on your local machine.

13. Run the executable file. The **Oracle Download Manager** window appears.

14. Browse to the location where you want to download the package and then click **Next**. A zip file is downloaded on your local machine.

2.3.1.3   Decompressing the OUAF Database Package

To decompress the OUAF database package:

1. Create a temporary folder named `TEMPDIR` on your local machine.

2. Copy the **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 - Database Installation Media** package (i.e. downloaded zip file) to the `TEMPDIR` folder.

3. Unzip the downloaded file in the `TEMPDIR` folder. The contents include the following sub-folders:
   - `Install-Upgrade`
   - `jarfiles`

2.3.1.4   Downloading the OUAF Rollup Package

The rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1 is shipped in the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** and **Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** media packs.

To download the OUAF Rollup package:

1. Login to [Oracle Software Delivery Cloud](#).

2. Select the **Release** option from the **All Categories** list.

3. Type **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing** or **Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing** in the corresponding text box.

4. Click **Search**. A list of media packs appears in the search results.

5. Click the **Select** ( ) icon corresponding to the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** or **Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** media pack.

6. If required, you can verify the media pack which is selected by clicking the **View Items** link.

7. Click the **Continue** link. A page appears.

8. Select the required platform from the **Platforms/Languages** list.

9. Click **Continue**. A page appears with the license agreement.

10. Scroll and read the entire license agreement and then click the **I reviewed and accept the Oracle License Agreement** option.

11. Click **Continue**. The **File Download** page appears.

12. Select the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 - Oracle Utilities Application Framework (4.5.0.1.1) Single Fix Prerequisite Rollup** package from the media pack and then click **Download**. An executable file is downloaded on your local machine.

13. Run the executable file. The **Oracle Download Manager** window appears.

14. Browse to the location where you want to download the package and then click **Next**. The package is downloaded on your local machine.

2.3.1.5   Decompressing the OUAF Rollup Package

To decompress the OUAF Rollup package:

1. Copy the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 - Oracle Utilities Application Framework (4.5.0.1.1) Single Fix Prerequisite Rollup** package (i.e. downloaded zip file) to the `TEMPDIR` folder.

2. Unzip the downloaded file in the `TEMPDIR` folder. The contents include the `ORMB-V61000-FW-PREREQ-MultiPlatform.jar` file.

2.3.1.6   Downloading the ORMB Database Package

Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 and Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 media packs can be installed on the following supported platforms:

- AIX (64-bit)
- Microsoft Windows (64-bit)
- Linux (64-bit)

The media pack includes multiple packages. For more information, refer to the **Media Pack Contents** section in the *Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 Quick Installation Guide*.

To download the ORMB database package:

1. Login to [Oracle Software Delivery Cloud](#).

2. Select the **Release** option from the **All Categories** list.

3. Type **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing** or **Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing** in the corresponding text box.

4. Click **Search**. A list of media packs appears in the search results.

5. Click the **Select** ( ) icon corresponding to the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** or **Oracle Insurance Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0** media pack.

6. If required, you can verify the media pack which is selected by clicking the **View Items** link.

7. Click the **Continue** link. A page appears.

8. Select the required platform from the **Platforms/Languages** list.

9. Click **Continue**. A page appears with the license agreement.

10. Scroll and read the entire license agreement and then click the **I reviewed and accept the Oracle License Agreement** option.

11. Click **Continue**. The **File Download** page appears.

12. Select the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 - Oracle Database** package from the media pack and then click **Download**. An executable file is downloaded on your local machine.

13. Run the executable file. The **Oracle Download Manager** window appears.

14. Browse to the location where you want to download the package and then click **Next**. The package is downloaded on your local machine.

2.3.1.7   Decompressing the ORMB Database Package

To decompress the ORMB database package:

1. Copy the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 - Oracle Database** package (i.e. downloaded zip file) to the `TEMPDIR` folder.

2. Unzip the downloaded file in the `TEMPDIR` folder. The contents include the following sub-folder:

   - `RMB`

2.3.1.8   Creating the Database

Points to Note:

You must have Oracle Database Server 19c installed on your machine to create the database.

The Linux and Windows database creation utilities create an empty database with AL32UTF8 character set and at least one tablespace for storing the application objects before running the installation. The default name of the application tablespace is `CISTS_01`.

Creating the Database on UNIX

Create the database using the Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA). Refer to the *Master Note: Overview of Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA) (Document ID: 1488770.1)* article on My Oracle Support for more information. Ensure that you set the database character set to `AL32UTF8` and national character set (NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET) to `AL16UTF16`.

For more information on how to create the database, refer to the Creating the Database section.

Creating the Database on Windows

You should be logged in as a user who is a member of the local ORA_DBA group on that server. The `ORA_DBA` group should have "administrator" privileges assigned to it.

Create the database using the Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA). Refer to the *Master Note: Overview of Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA) (Document ID: 1488770.1)* article on My Oracle Support for more information. Ensure that you set the database character set to `AL32UTF8` and national character set (NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET) to `AL16UTF16`.

For more information on how to create the database, refer to the Creating the Database section.

2.3.1.9   Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED

Some of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework application table VARCHAR2 fields require byte size beyond 4000 bytes to store data for new application requirements. To support this requirement, the Oracle Utilities Application Framework database should use the Extended Data Types feature. You can enable the Extended Data Types feature by setting the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`.

Note: This change in your database environment is mandatory. If you do not set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`, it will lead to errors during the upgrade process.

If you have created a non-container database, you need to perform the following steps to set the MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter to EXTENDED:

1. Set the `ORACLE_HOME` and `ORACLE_SID` environment variables.

2. Shutdown the target database using the following command:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   ```

3. Start the database in the Upgrade mode using the following command:
   ```
   startup upgrade
   ```

4. Set the MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter to EXTENDED using the following command:
   ```
   alter system set max_string_size=extended scope=both;
   ```

5. Execute the `utl32k.sql` file using the following command:
   ```
   @?/rdbms/admin/utl32k.sql;
   ```

6. Restart the database in the Normal mode using the following commands:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup
   ```

However, if you have created a container database, you need to perform the following steps to set the MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter to EXTENDED:

1. Set the ORACLE_HOME and ORACLE_SID environment variables.

Note: You need to connect as system administrator while executing the below steps.

2. Set the MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter to EXTENDED using the following command:
   ```
   alter system set max_string_size=extended scope=spfile;
   ```

3. Start all pluggable databases in the Upgrade mode using the following command:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup upgrade
   alter pluggable database all open upgrade;
   exit
   ```

4. Create the `utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output` folder to store the log files using the following command:
   ```
   mkdir /scratch/mydir/utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output
   ```

5. Execute the `utl32k.sql` from the `catcon.pl` file for all pluggable databases using the following command:
   ```
   cd $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin
   $ORACLE_HOME/perl/bin/perl $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/catcon.pl -u
   SYS -d $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin -
   l '/scratch/mydir/utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output' -b
   utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output utl32k.sql
   ```

6. Restart the database in the Normal mode using the following commands:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup
   alter pluggable database all open read write;
   ```

2.3.1.10 Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package

Before installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, ensure that you provide the execute privilege for the DBMS_CRYPTO package to the CISADM user. You can assign the required privileges by executing the following command as SYS:

```
GRANT EXECUTE ON DBMS_CRYPTO TO CISADM;
```

2.3.1.11 Installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework

You need to install Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1 prior to Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0. The files for Oracle Utilities Application Framework installer are in the `TEMPDIR/Install-Upgrade` folder. The installation process prompts you for the following information:

- The target database name in which the product is to be installed.
- A database user that will own the application schema (for example, `CISADM`).
- A database user that has read-write (select, update, insert, and delete) privileges to the objects in the application schema (for example, `CISUSER`). The application will access the database as this user.
- A database user with read-only privileges to the objects in the application schema (for example, `CISREAD`).
- A database role that has read-write (select, update, insert, and delete) privileges to the objects in the application schema. The application will access the database as this user (for example, `CIS_USER`).
- A database role with read-only privileges to the objects in the application schema (for example, `CIS_READ`).
- Location of the jar files. (The Jar files are bundled with the database package.)
- Java Home (for example, `C:\Java\jdk1.8.0_391`)

To install Oracle Utilities Application Framework (OUAF), you need to install the following in the specified order:

1. Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1
2. Rollup Pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1

Installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1

To install the schema for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, you should have the following:

- Java Development Kit 8.0
- Oracle Database
- Schema such as CISADM should exist in the database
- MAX_STRING_SIZE parameter set to EXTENDED

To install Oracle Utilities Application Framework (OUAF) Version 4.5.0.1.1:

1. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable using the following command:

   Windows:

   ```
   SET JAVA_HOME=<JAVA_HOME_PATH>
   ```

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   export JAVA_HOME=<JAVA_HOME_PATH>
   ```

Note: The `<JAVA_HOME_PATH>` is the location where Java Development Kit Version 8.0 is installed.

2. Set the `JAR_PATH` environment variable using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   export JAR_PATH=TEMPDIR/jarfiles
   ```

Points to Note:

The above command is applicable only for AIX and Linux platforms.

The `TEMPDIR` folder is the location where you have extracted the contents of the **Oracle Utilities Application Framework 4.5.0.1.1 - Database Installation Media** package.

3. Set the `CLASS_PATH` environment variable using the following command:

   Windows:

   ```
   SET CLASS_PATH=TEMPDIR\jarfiles\*
   ```

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   export CLASS_PATH=$JAR_PATH/commons-cli-
   1.5.0.jar:$JAR_PATH/commons-codec-1.17-744c1c9.jar:$JAR_PATH/
   jackson-annotations-2.14.0-rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/jackson-core-2.14.0-
   rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/jackson-databind-2.14.0-
   rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/log4j-api-2.17.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/log4j-core-
   2.17.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/ojdbc8-19.12.0.0.0.jar:$JAR_PATH/spl-oradbi-
   4.5.0.1.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/spl-shared-4.5.0.1.1.jar
   ```

4. Change to the `Install-Upgrade` folder using the following command:

   Windows:

   ```
   cd TEMPDIR\Install-Upgrade
   ```

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   cd TEMPDIR/Install-Upgrade
   ```

5. Execute the `OraDBI` (Java) utility using the following command:

   Windows:

   ```
   %JAVA_HOME%\bin\java -Xmx1500M -cp %CLASS_PATH%
   com.oracle.ouaf.oem.install.OraDBI -d jdbc:oracle:thin:
   @<DB_SERVER_NAME>:<DB_PORT>:<DB_NAME>, <SCHEMA_NAME>,
   <SCHEMA_PASSWORD>, <READWRITE_USER>, <READONLY_USER>,
   <READWRITE_ROLE>, <READONLY_ROLE>, <SCHEMA NAME> -p
   <READWRITE_USER_PASSWORD>, <READONLY_USER_PASSWORD> -l 1,2 -q
   true
   ```

AIX, Linux:

```
$JAVA_HOME/bin/java -Xmx1500M -cp $CLASS_PATH
com.oracle.ouaf.oem.install.OraDBI -d jdbc:oracle:thin:
@<DB_SERVER_NAME>:<DB_PORT>:<DB_NAME>, <SCHEMA_NAME>,
<SCHEMA_PASSWORD>, <READWRITE_USER>, <READONLY_USER>,
<READWRITE_ROLE>, <READONLY_ROLE>, <SCHEMA NAME> -p
<READWRITE_USER_PASSWORD>, <READONLY_USER_PASSWORD> -l 1,2 -q
true
```

A message appears indicating that the process is completed successfully. This process generates log files in the `TEMPDIR/Install-Upgrade/Logs` directory.

6. Ensure that you check the log files for any errors.

Points to Note:

While executing the `OraDBI` utility, you may receive the following message in the display output or logs. This error can be safely ignored, and the process should proceed to completion.

```
-              2016-05-23        16:31:38,315        [main]        ERROR
(common.cryptography.KeyStoreWrapperFactory)    The    keystore    file
'<filename>' does not exist.…

…
```

This file is either provided by the `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.file` property or expected to exist at the default file location null attempting to use the legacy cryptography.

```
-   2016-05-23 16:31:38,566 [main] INFO (oem.install.OraDBI)
```

On installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, various objects are created in the database under CISADM schema. The following table lists the number of objects that are created when you install framework:

Object Type	Count
FUNCTION	1
INDEX	1059
PACKAGE	1
PACKAGE BODY	1
SEQUENCE	4
TABLE	693
TRIGGER	1
LOB	96
VIEW	22

Note: You should use the above object count for verification only when you are doing fresh installation on the database server and not when you are upgrading the database.

Ideally, the Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1 installation should approximately finish in 5 minutes. The execution time can vary to great extent depending on network speed between local machine and server location.

After setting up roles and users, the utility continues upgrading schema and system data definitions. If an error occurs while executing an SQL or another utility, it logs and displays the error message and allows you to re-execute the current step.

Points to Note:

OraDBI performs the following tasks:

>> Interacts with the user to collect information about the name of Oracle account that will own the application schema (for example, `CISADM`), password of this account, and the name of the Oracle account that the application user will use (for example, `CISUSER`), and the name of the Oracle account that will be assigned read-only privileges to the application schema (for example, `CISREAD`).

>> Verifies whether tablespace names already exist in the `Storage.xml` file (if not, the process will abort).

>> Installs the schema, installs the system data, and configures security.

>> Maintains upgrade log tables in the database.

>> Updates release ID when the upgrade is completed successfully.

>> If an error occurs while executing a SQL script or another utility, it logs and displays the error message and allows you to re-execute the current step. Log files `OraDBI###.log` are created in the same folder as OraDBI and contains all the SQL commands executed against the database along with the results. The log files are incremental so that the results are never overwritten. If warning messages are generated during the upgrade, OraDBI prompts the user at the end of the process. Users should check the log files to verify the warning messages.

>> Warning messages are only alerts and do not necessarily mean a problem exists.

>> Stores the Schema owner and password in the feature configuration table. The password is stored in encrypted format.

>> OraDBI can be executed by a non-schema owner.

Installing Rollup Pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1

You can install the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1 from a Windows machine or Linux Standalone server. To install the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1:

1. Change to the `TEMPDIR` folder which contains the `ORMB-V61000-FW-PREREQ-MultiPlatform.jar` file.

2. Decompress the JAR file using the following command:

   ```
   jar -xvf ORMB-V61000-FW-PREREQ-MultiPlatform.jar
   ```

   A sub-folder named `FW-V4.5.0.1.1-Rollup` is extracted. It contains the following two sub-folders:

   - `Application`
   - `Database`

---

3. Create a folder named `dbpatch_tools` in the `TEMPDIR` folder.

4. Create the `db_patch_standalone.jar` file on the application server. For more information, refer to the **Database Patching Process** section in the *Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Installation Guide*.

5. Copy the `db_patch_standalone.jar` file from the `$SPLEBASE/tools/dbstandalone` or `%SPLEBASE%\tools\dbstandalone` folder to the `dbpatch_tools` folder.

6. Decompress the JAR file using the following command:

   Windows:

   `cd TEMPDIR\dbpatch_tools`

   `jar -xvf db_patch_standalone.jar`

   AIX, Linux:

   `cd TEMPDIR/dbpatch_tools`

   `jar -xvf db_patch_standalone.jar`

   The contents are extracted in the `dbpatch_tools` folder. The contents include the following three sub-folders:

   - `bin`
   - `config`
   - `lib`

7. Set the `TOOLSBIN` environment variable using the following command:

   Windows:

   `SET TOOLSBIN=TEMPDIR\dbpatch_tools\bin`

   AIX, Linux:

   `export TOOLSBIN=TEMPDIR/dbpatch_tools/bin`

8. Change to the `Database` folder using the following command:

   Windows:

   `cd TEMPDIR\FW-V4.5.0.1.1-Rollup\Database`

   AIX, Linux:

   `cd TEMPDIR/FW-V4.5.0.1.1-Rollup/Database`

9. Execute the `ouafDatabasePatch` utility using the following command:

   Windows:

   `TEMPDIR\dbpatch_tools\bin\ouafDatabasePatch.cmd`

   `OR`

   `%SPLEBASE%\tools\bin\db\bin\ouafDatabasePatch.cmd`

   AIX, Linux:

   `TEMPDIR/dbpatch_tools/bin/ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

   `OR`

   `$SPLEBASE/tools/bin/db/bin/ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

Points to Note:

On the AIX and Linux platforms, ensure that you grant the execute permission for the `ouafDatabasePatch.sh` utility using the following command:

`chmod 755 ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

In the previous versions of Oracle Revenue Management and Billing, you used to execute the `cdxpatch` utility while installing the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework. Henceforth, the `cdxpatch` utility is no longer supported and you need to use the `ouafDatabasePatch` utility.

This utility prompts you to enter values for the following parameters:

Parameter	Value

`Enter the target database type (O/M/D) [O]`	`O (if you have Oracle database)`
	 `OR`
	 `M (if you have MySQL database)`

`Enter the username that owns the schema`	`<DB_USER>` Example: `CISADM`
`Enter the password for the <DB_USER> user`	`<DB_USER_PASSWORD>`

`Enter the name of the Oracle Database Connection String`	`<DB_SERVER:DB_PORT:DB_SID>`
	 `OR`
	 `<DB_SERVER:DB_PORT/SERVICE_NAME>`

Note: If you have changed the database user password, you will not be able to install the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1. You will have to first change the database user password. For more information on how to change the database user password, refer to Appendix C: Changing the DB User Password.

10. Enter the required parameter value. The following message appears in the command line:

    `Ready to process patches, Do you want to continue? (Y/N)`

11. Type **Y** and then press **Enter**. A message appears indicating that the patches are applied successfully.

On installing the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, various objects are created in the database under CISADM schema. The following table lists the number of objects that are created when you install the framework rollup pack:

Object Type	Count
FUNCTION	1
INDEX	1064
PACKAGE	1
PACKAGE BODY	1
SEQUENCE	4

Object Type	Count
TABLE	693
TRIGGER	1
LOB	96
VIEW	22

Note: You should use the above object count for verification only when you are doing fresh installation on the database server and not when you are upgrading the database.

Ideally, the framework rollup pack installation should approximately finish in 5 minutes. The execution time can vary to great extent depending on network speed between local machine and server location.

2.3.1.12 Installing Oracle Revenue Management and Billing

To install Oracle Revenue Management and Billing (ORMB) Version 6.1.0.0.0:

1. Set the `JAVA_HOME` environment variable using the following command:

   Windows:
   ```
   SET JAVA_HOME=<JAVA_HOME_PATH>
   ```
   AIX, Linux:
   ```
   export JAVA_HOME=<JAVA_HOME_PATH>
   ```

Note: The `<JAVA_HOME_PATH>` is the location where Java Development Kit Version 8.0 is installed.

2. Set the `JAR_PATH` environment variable using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:
   ```
   export JAR_PATH=TEMPDIR/RMB/jarfiles
   ```

Points to Note:

The above command is applicable only for AIX and Linux platforms.

The `TEMPDIR` folder is the location where you have extracted the contents of the **Oracle Financial Services Revenue Management and Billing 6.1.0.0.0 - Oracle Database** package.

3. Set the `CLASS_PATH` environment variable using the following command:

   Windows:
   ```
   SET CLASS_PATH=TEMPDIR\RMB\jarfiles\*
   ```
   AIX, Linux:
   ```
   export CLASS_PATH=$JAR_PATH/commons-cli-
   1.5.0.jar:$JAR_PATH/commons-codec-1.17-744c1c9.jar:$JAR_PATH/
   jackson-annotations-2.14.0-rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/jackson-core-2.14.0-
   rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/jackson-databind-2.14.0-
   rc2.jar:$JAR_PATH/log4j-api-2.17.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/log4j-core-
   2.17.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/ojdbc8-19.18.0.0.0.jar:$JAR_PATH/spl-oradbi-
   4.5.0.1.1.jar:$JAR_PATH/spl-shared-4.5.0.1.1.jar
   ```

4. Change to the `Install-Upgrade` folder using the following command:

   Windows:

   `cd TEMPDIR\RMB\Upgrade\Oracle\Install-Upgrade`

   AIX, Linux:

   `cd TEMPDIR/RMB/Upgrade/Oracle/Install-Upgrade`

5. Execute the `OraDBI` (Java) utility using the following command:

   Windows:

   ```
   %JAVA_HOME%\bin\java -Xmx1500M -cp %CLASS_PATH%
   com.oracle.ouaf.oem.install.OraDBI -d jdbc:oracle:thin:
   @<DB_SERVER_NAME>:<DB_PORT>:<DB_NAME>, <SCHEMA_NAME>,
   <SCHEMA_PASSWORD>, <READWRITE_USER>, <READONLY_USER>,
   <READWRITE_ROLE>, <READONLY_ROLE>, <SCHEMA NAME> -p
   <READWRITE_USER_PASSWORD>, <READONLY_USER_PASSWORD> -l 1,2 -q
   true
   ```

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   $JAVA_HOME/bin/java -Xmx1500M -cp $CLASS_PATH
   com.oracle.ouaf.oem.install.OraDBI -d jdbc:oracle:thin:
   @<DB_SERVER_NAME>:<DB_PORT>:<DB_NAME>, <SCHEMA_NAME>,
   <SCHEMA_PASSWORD>, <READWRITE_USER>, <READONLY_USER>,
   <READWRITE_ROLE>, <READONLY_ROLE>, <SCHEMA NAME> -p
   <READWRITE_USER_PASSWORD>, <READONLY_USER_PASSWORD> -l 1,2 -q
   true
   ```

   A message appears indicating that the process is completed successfully. This process generates log files in the `TEMPDIR/RMB/Upgrade/Oracle/Install-Upgrade/Logs` directory.

6. Ensure that you check the log files for any errors.

Points to Note:

While executing the `OraDBI` utility, you may receive the following message in the display output or logs. This error can be safely ignored, and the process should proceed to completion.

```
-              2016-05-23        16:31:38,315        [main]        ERROR
(common.cryptography.KeyStoreWrapperFactory)    The    keystore    file
'<filename>' does not exist.…
```

…

This file is either provided by the `com.oracle.ouaf.system.keystore.file` property or expected to exist at the default file location null attempting to use the legacy cryptography.

```
-  2016-05-23 16:31:38,566 [main] INFO (oem.install.OraDBI)
```

On installing Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0, various objects are created in the database under CISADM schema. The following table lists the number of objects that are created when you install ORMB:

Object Type	Count
FUNCTION	63
INDEX	4466
PACKAGE	10
PACKAGE BODY	10
PROCEDURE	2
SEQUENCE	49
TABLE	2714
TRIGGER	1
TYPE	19
TYPE BODY	1
VIEW	192
LOB	325

Note: You should use the above object count for verification only when you are doing fresh installation on the database server and not when you are upgrading the database.

Ideally, the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 installation should approximately finish in 15 minutes. The execution time can vary to great extent depending on network speed between local machine and server location.

2.3.1.13 Post Installation Tasks

Once you install the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0 database, you need to do the following:

1. Apply the ORMB Patches or Apply the ORMB Rollup Packs
2. Enable USER_LOCK Package
3. Grant Permissions to the DBMS_LOCK Package and Recompile Database Objects
4. Generate Database Statistics

Points to Note:

To view the list of patches that you need to apply on the database, refer to the *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide (Document ID: 3000929.1)* on My Oracle Support.

Alternatively, instead of individually applying the patches, you can download and install the rollup packs, if available, to apply a set of patches at once. For more information about the rollup packs, refer to Appendix F: ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Rollup Packs.

Apply the ORMB Patches

Once you install Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0, you need to apply all patches listed in the *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide* *(Document ID: 3000929.1)*. You can apply a patch from a Windows machine and UNIX Standalone server.

To apply a patch:

1. Download the patch from My Oracle Support. A zip file is downloaded.
2. Unzip the downloaded file in your local folder. The contents include three files - `README.txt`, `MultiPlatform.zip`, and `Bug_<PATCH_NUMBER>_Product_Fix_Design.pdf`.
3. Unzip the `MultiPlatform.zip` file in your local folder. The contents include the `V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform` folder.
4. Change to the `V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform` folder using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:
   `cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>/V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform`
   Windows:
   `cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>\V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform`

Note: The `<DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>` folder is the location where you have extracted the contents of the `MultiPlatform.zip` file.

   The contents include a file named `CCB.V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>.jar` and a folder named `database`.

5. Change to the `ORACLE` folder using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:
   `cd database/ORACLE`
   Windows:
   `cd database\ORACLE`

   The contents include a zip file named `CDXPatch`.

6. Unzip the `CDXPatch` file using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:
   `unzip CDXPatch.zip -d <PATH>/<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>`
   Windows:
   `unzip CDXPatch.zip -d <PATH>\<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>`

   The contents of the zip file are extracted in the `<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>` folder. The contents include utility files and a folder named `<PATCH_NUMBER>`.

7. Execute the `ouafDatabasePatch` utility using the following command:

   Windows:
   `ouafDatabasePatch.cmd`
   AIX, Linux:
   `ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

> **Note:** On the AIX and Linux platforms, ensure that you grant the execute permission for the `ouafDatabasePatch.sh` utility using the following command:
>
> `chmod 755 ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

Enable USER_LOCK Package

To enable inbound web services, you must grant permissions to the USER_LOCK package. This is a one-time activity. To grant permissions to the USER_LOCK package:

1. Login as `SYS` user.
2. On SQL prompt, execute the following SQL:
   `@?/rdbms/admin/userlock.sql`
3. Grant permission using the following SQL command:
   `GRANT EXECUTE ON USER_LOCK TO PUBLIC;`

> **Note:** You can also grant permission to a specific database user (for example, CISADM or CISUSER) instead of granting permissions to all database users.

Grant Permissions to the DBMS_LOCK Package and Recompile Database Objects

To grant permissions to the DBMS_LOCK package, execute the following commands:

AIX, Linux:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
```

> **Note:** On executing the above command, you will be prompted to enter the `SYS` user password.

`grant EXECUTE, DEBUG on DBMS_LOCK to <DB_USER/[CISADM]>;`

> **Points to Note:**
>
> These commands should be executed using Oracle SQL Developer.
>
> If you have created the database using any user other than CISADM, you need to specify the respective username in the above grant statement.

After executing the above `grant` statement, recompile the invalid objects, if any, in the database. You can recompile all invalid objects at once using the following commands:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
SQL> @?/rdbms/admin/utlrp.sql;
```

Windows:

```
set ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
```

> **Note:** On executing the above command, you will be prompted to enter the `SYS` user password.

```
grant EXECUTE, DEBUG on DBMS_LOCK to <DB_USER/[CISADM]>;
```

Points to Note:

These commands should be executed using Oracle SQL Developer.

If you have created the database using any user other than CISADM, you need to specify the respective username in the above alter and grant statements.

After executing the above `grant` statement, recompile the invalid objects, if any, in the database. You can recompile all invalid objects at once using the following commands:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
SQL> @?/rdbms/admin/utlrp.sql;
```

Generate Database Statistics

During the installation process, new database objects may be added to the target database. Before you use the target database, we recommend you gather statistics for the database objects. You should gather statistics periodically for database objects where the statistics become stale over time because of changing data volumes or changes in column values. New statistics should be gathered after a schema object's data or structure are modified in ways that make the previous statistics inaccurate. For example, after loading a significant number of rows into a table, collect new statistics on the number of rows. After updating data in a table, you do not need to collect new statistics on the number of rows, but you might need new statistics on the average row length.

You can gather schema level statistics using the following statement:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_SCHEMA_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM', METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL
COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE, DEGREE=>16);
END;
```

You can also gather the statistics for individual tables using the following statement:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM',
TABNAME=>'<Table_Name>', GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE,
METHOD_OPT=> 'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', DEGREE=>32);
END;
```

We strongly recommend you schedule batch jobs to gather the schema level statistics on the daily basis in the non-peak hours. Please note that the statistics should not be gathered while the application batches are running because this will degrade the application batch performance.

2.3.2   Demo Install

This section describes how to install the demo database components of Oracle Revenue Management and Billing. It includes the following topics:

- Pre-requisites
- Copying and Decompressing Demo Dump Patch
- Creating the Database
- Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED
- Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package
- Importing the Demo Dump File
- Post Demo Database Creation Tasks

2.3.2.1   Pre-requisites

Before importing the demo dump, you need to do the following:

- Set the **MAX_STRING_SIZE** parameter to **EXTENDED** – For more information, refer to the Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED section.
- Assign the **Execute** privilege for the **DBMS_CRYPTO** package to the **CISADM** user - For more information, refer to the Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package section.
- Set the interval partitioning for the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables – For more information, refer to the Partitioning F1_MO_UPD and F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG Tables section.

2.3.2.2   Copying and Decompressing Demo Dump Patch

To download and decompress the demo dump patch:

1. Download the domain-specific demo dump patch from My Oracle Support:

If you belong to…	Then download…
Financial Services domain	BANKING DEMO DATA DUMP FOR RMB 6.1.0.0.0 (Patch Number: 36327409)
Health Insurance domain	HC DEMO DATA DUMP FOR RMB 6.1.0.0.0 (Patch Number: 36320680)

     A zip file is downloaded.

2. Create a temporary directory named `TEMPDIR` on your local machine.

3. Unzip the downloaded file in the `TEMPDIR` directory. The financial services specific demo dump patch contains the `GTB61000_demodump.dmp` and `README.txt` files and the health insurance specific demo dump patch contains the `HC61000_DemoDump.dmp` and `README.txt` files.

2.3.2.3 Creating the Database

Note: You must have Oracle Database Server 19c installed on your machine to create the database.

Creating the Database on UNIX

Create the database using the Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA). Refer to the *Master Note: Overview of Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA)* (Document ID: 1488770.1) article on My Oracle Support for more information. Ensure that you set the database character set to `AL32UTF8` and national character set (NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET) to `AL16UTF16`. For more information on how to create the database, refer to the Creating the Database section.

Creating the Database on Windows

You should be logged in as a user who is a member of the local ORA_DBA group on that server. The ORA_DBA group should have "administrator" privileges assigned to it.

Create the database using the Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA). Refer to the *Master Note: Overview of Database Configuration Assistant (DBCA)* *(Document ID: 1488770.1)* article on My Oracle Support for more information. Ensure that you set the database character set to `AL32UTF8` and national character set (NLS_NCHAR_CHARACTERSET) to `AL16UTF16`. For more information on how to create the database, refer to the Creating the Database section.

2.3.2.4 Setting the MAX_STRING_SIZE Parameter to EXTENDED

Some of the Oracle Utilities Application Framework application table VARCHAR2 fields require byte size beyond 4000 bytes to store data for new application requirements. To support this requirement, the Oracle Utilities Application Framework database should use the Extended Data Types feature. You can enable the Extended Data Types feature by setting the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`.

Note: This change in your database environment is mandatory. If you do not set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`, it will lead to errors during the upgrade process.

If you have created a non-container database, you need to perform the following steps to set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`:

1. Set the `ORACLE_HOME` and `ORACLE_SID` environment variables.

2. Shutdown the target database using the following command:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   ```

3. Start the database in the Upgrade mode using the following command:
   ```
   startup upgrade
   ```

4. Set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED` using the following command:
   ```
   alter system set max_string_size=extended scope=both;
   ```

5. Execute the `utl32k.sql` file using the following command:
   ```
   @?/rdbms/admin/utl32k.sql;
   ```

6. Restart the database in the Normal mode using the following commands:
   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup
   ```

However, if you have created a container database, you need to perform the following steps to set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED`:

1. Set the `ORACLE_HOME` and `ORACLE_SID` environment variables.

> **Note:** You need to connect as system administrator while executing the below steps.

2. Set the `MAX_STRING_SIZE` parameter to `EXTENDED` using the following command:

   ```
   alter system set max_string_size=extended scope=spfile;
   ```

3. Start all pluggable databases in the Upgrade mode using the following command:

   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup upgrade
   alter pluggable database all open upgrade;
   exit
   ```

4. Create the `utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output` folder to store the log files using the following command:

   ```
   mkdir /scratch/mydir/utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output
   ```

5. Execute the `utl32k.sql` from the `catcon.pl` file for all pluggable databases using the following command:

   ```
   cd $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin
   $ORACLE_HOME/perl/bin/perl $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/catcon.pl -u
   SYS -d $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin -
   l '/scratch/mydir/utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output' –b
   utl32k_cdb_pdbs_output utl32k.sql
   ```

6. Restart the database in the Normal mode using the following commands:

   ```
   shutdown immediate
   startup
   alter pluggable database all open read write;
   ```

2.3.2.5   Enabling the DBMS_CRYPTO Package

Before installing Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1, ensure that you provide the execute privilege for the DBMS_CRYPTO package to the CISADM user. You can assign the required privileges by executing the following command as SYS:

```
GRANT EXECUTE ON DBMS_CRYPTO TO CISADM;
```

2.3.2.6   Importing the Demo Dump File

Once you create the database, you can import the demo dump file. To import the demo dump file:

1. Create a database directory named `data_pump_dir` (if not available) and then copy the `GTB61000_demodump.dmp` or `HC61000_DemoDump.dmp` file from the `TEMPDIR` folder to the `data_pump_dir` folder.

2. Set the `ORACLE_SID` and `ORACLE_HOME` environment variables.

3. If the target schema is `CISADM`, then use the following command to import demo dump:

   ```
   impdp system/<pwd>@<dbname>  NOLOGFILE=N DIRECTORY=DATA_PUMP_DIR
   DUMPFILE=<dumpFilename>.dmp  SCHEMAS=CISADM
   ```


4. If the target schema is other than `CISADM` (for example, `TRGSCHEM)`, then use the following command to import demo dump:

```
impdp system/<pwd>@<dbname>  NOLOGFILE=N DIRECTORY=DATA_PUMP_DIR
DUMPFILE=<dumpFilename>.dmp  REMAP_SCHEMA=CISADM:TRGSCHEMA
```

2.3.2.7   Post Demo Database Creation Tasks

Once you import the demo dump file, you need to do the following:

1. Apply the ORMB Patches or Apply the ORMB Rollup Packs
2. Enable USER_LOCK Package
3. Grant Permissions to the DBMS_LOCK Package and Recompile Database Objects
4. Generate Database Statistics

Points to Note:

To view the list of patches that you need to apply on the database, refer to the *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide (Document ID: 3000929.1)* on My Oracle Support.

Alternatively, instead of individually applying the patches, you can download and install the rollup packs, if available, to apply a set of patches at once. For more information about the rollup packs, refer to Appendix F: ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Rollup Packs.

Apply the ORMB Patches

Once you install Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0, you need to apply all patches listed in the *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide (Document ID: 3000929.1)*. You can apply a patch from a Windows machine and UNIX Standalone server.

To apply a patch:

1. Download the patch from My Oracle Support. A zip file is downloaded.
2. Unzip the downloaded file in your local folder. The contents include three files - `README.txt`, `MultiPlatform.zip`, and `Bug_<PATCH_NUMBER>_Product_Fix_Design.pdf`.
3. Unzip the `MultiPlatform.zip` file in your local folder. The contents include the `V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform` folder.
4. Change to the `V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform` folder using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>/V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform
   ```

   Windows:

   ```
   cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>\V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>_MultiPlatform
   ```

Note: The `<DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>` folder is the location where you have extracted the contents of the `MultiPlatform.zip` file.

   The contents include a file named `CCB.V6.1.0.0.0-<PATCH_NUMBER>.jar` and a folder named `database`.

5.   Change to the `ORACLE` folder using the following command:

AIX, Linux:

`cd database/ORACLE`

Windows:

`cd database\ORACLE`

The contents include a zip file named `CDXPatch`.

6.   Unzip the `CDXPatch` file using the following command:

AIX, Linux:

`unzip CDXPatch.zip –d <PATH>/<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>`

Windows:

`unzip CDXPatch.zip –d <PATH>\<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>`

The contents of the zip file are extracted in the `<DESTINATION_FOLDER_2>` folder. The contents include utility files and a folder named `<PATCH_NUMBER>`.

7.   Execute the `ouafDatabasePatch` utility using the following command:

Windows:

`ouafDatabasePatch.cmd`

AIX, Linux:

`ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

> **Note:** On the AIX and Linux platforms, ensure that you grant the execute permission for the `ouafDatabasePatch.sh` utility using the following command:
>
> `chmod 755 ouafDatabasePatch.sh`

Enable USER_LOCK Package

To enable inbound web services, you must grant permissions to the USER_LOCK package. This is a one-time activity. To grant permissions to the USER_LOCK package:

1.   Login as `SYS` user.

2.   On SQL prompt, execute the following SQL:

`@?/rdbms/admin/userlock.sql`

3.   Grant permission using the following SQL command:

`grant execute on USER_LOCK to public;`

> **Note:** You can also grant permission to a specific database user (for example, CISADM or CISUSER) instead of granting permissions to all database users.

Grant Permissions to the DBMS_LOCK Package and Recompile Database Objects

To grant permissions to the DBMS_LOCK package, execute the following commands:

UNIX:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
```

Note: On executing the above command, you will be prompted to enter the SYS user password.

```
grant EXECUTE, DEBUG on DBMS_LOCK to <DB_USER/[CISADM]>;
```

Points to Note:

These commands should be executed using Oracle SQL Developer.

If you have created the database using any user other than CISADM, you need to specify the respective username in the above alter and grant statements.

After executing the above grant statement, recompile the invalid objects, if any, in the database. You can recompile all invalid objects at once using the following commands:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
SQL> @?/rdbms/admin/utlrp.sql;
```

Windows:

```
set ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
```

Note: On executing the above command, you will be prompted to enter the SYS user password.

```
grant EXECUTE, DEBUG on DBMS_LOCK to <DB_USER/[CISADM]>;
```

Points to Note:

These commands should be executed using Oracle SQL Developer.

If you have created the database using any user other than CISADM, you need to specify the respective username in the above alter and grant statements.

After executing the above grant statement, recompile the invalid objects, if any, in the database. You can recompile all invalid objects at once using the following commands:

```
export ORACLE_SID=[DB_NAME]
sqlplus /nolog
conn sys as sysdba
SQL> @?/rdbms/admin/utlrp.sql;
```

Generate Database Statistics

During the installation process, new database objects may be added to the target database. Before you use the target database, we recommend you gather statistics for the database objects. You should gather statistics periodically for database objects where the statistics become stale over time because of changing data volumes or changes in column values. New statistics should be gathered after a schema object's data or structure are modified in ways that make the previous statistics inaccurate. For example, after loading a significant number of rows into a table, collect new statistics on the number of rows. After updating data in a table, you do not need to collect new statistics on the number of rows, but you might need new statistics on the average row length.

You can gather schema level statistics using the following statement:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_SCHEMA_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM', METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL
COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE, DEGREE=>16);
END;
```

You can also gather the statistics for individual tables using the following statement:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM',
TABNAME=>'<Table_Name>', GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE,
METHOD_OPT=> 'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', DEGREE=>32);
END;
```

We strongly recommend you schedule batch jobs to gather the schema level statistics on the daily basis in the non-peak hours. Please note that the statistics should not be gathered while the application batches are running because this will degrade the application batch performance.

2.3.3   Populating Language Data

Please note that this database contains data in the ENGLISH language only. If you use any other supported language, you can run the F1-LANG batch program to duplicate the entries for new language records. For more information on running this batch program, refer to the user documentation section "Defining Background Processes."

Please contact your Oracle representative to receive information on these packages.

3. Database Design

The standard for database objects, such as tables, columns, and indexes, for products using Oracle Utilities Application Framework helps in smooth integration and upgrade processes by ensuring clean database design, promoting communications, and reducing errors.

Just as Oracle Utilities Application Framework goes through innovation in every release of the software, it is also inevitable that the product will take advantage of various database vendors' new features in each release. The recommendations in the database installation section include only the ones that have been proved by vigorous QA processes, field tests and benchmarks. This section includes the following topics:

- Database Object Standard
- Column Data Type and Constraints
- Standard Columns

3.1 Database Object Standard

This section discusses the rules applied to naming database objects and the attributes that are associated with these objects.

3.1.1 Categories of Data

A table can belong to one of the three categories:

- Control (admin)
- Master
- Transaction

For purposes of physical table space design, metadata and control tables can belong to the same category.

Example of tables in each category:

- **Control**: SC_USER, CI_ADJ_TYPE, F1_BUS_OBJ
- **Master**: CI_PER, CI_PREM
- **Transaction**: F1_FACT, CI_FT

All tables have the category information in their index name. The second letter of the index carries this information. Refer to the Indexes section for more information.

3.1.2 Naming Standards

The following naming standards must be applied to database objects.

Table

Table names are prefixed with the owner flag value of the product. For customer modification, **CM** must be prefixed in the table name. The length of the table names must be less than or equal to 30 characters. A language table should be named by suffixing **_L** to the main table. The key table name should be named by suffixing **_K** to the main table.

It is recommended to start a table name with the 2-3 letter acronym of the subsystem name that the table belongs to. For example, **MD** stands for metadata subsystem and all metadata table names start with **CI_MD**.

Some examples are:

- CI_ADJ_TYPE
- CI_ADJ_TYPE_L

A language table stores language sensitive columns such as a description of a code. The primary key of a language table consists of the primary key of the code table plus language code (LANGAGUE_CD).

A key table accompanies a table with a surrogate key column. A key value is stored with the environment id that the key value resides in the key table.

The tables prior to V2.0.0 are prefixed with CI_ or SC_.

Columns

The length of a column name must be less than or equal to 30 characters. For customer modification, CM must be prefixed in the column name. The following conventions apply when you define special types of columns in the database.

- Use the suffix **FLG** to define a lookup table field. Flag columns must be CHAR (4). Choose lookup field names carefully as these column names are defined in the lookup table (CI_LOOKUP_FIELD) and must be prefixed by the product owner flag value.
- Use the suffix **CD** to define user-defined codes. User-defined codes are primarily found as the key column of the admin tables.
- Use the suffix **ID** to define system assigned key columns.
- Use the suffix **SW** to define Boolean columns. The valid values of the switches are 'Y' or 'N'. The switch columns must be CHAR(1)
- Use the suffix **DT** to define Date columns.
- Use the suffix **DTTM** to define Date Time columns.
- Use the suffix **TM** to define Time columns.

Some examples are:

- ADJ_STATUS_FLG
- CAN_RSN_CD

Indexes

Index names are composed of the following parts:

[OF][*application specific prefix***][C/M/T]NNN[P/S]n**

- **OF**- Owner Flag. The standard is to use the two characters of the product's owner flag. Note that there may be some older indexes that use only the first character of the owner flag. For client specific implementation of index, use CM for Owner Flag. If implementation creates a CM index on table-columns for which the base product already provides an index, then the CM index will be overridden by the base index.
- Application specific prefix could be C, F, T or another letter.
- **C/M/T** - The second character can be either C or M or T. C is used for control tables

- (Admin tables). M is for the master tables. T is reserved for the transaction tables.
- **NNN** - A three-digit number that uniquely identifies the table on which the index is defined.
- **P/S** - P indicates that this index is the primary key index. S is used for indexes other than primary keys.
- **n** is the index number, unique across all indexes on a given table (0 for primary and 1, 2, etc., for the secondary indexes).

Some examples are:

- F1C066P0
- F1C066S1
- XT206C2
- CMT206S2

Warning! Do not use index names in the application as the names can change due to unforeseeable reasons.

Updating Storage.xml

The `storage.xml` file that comes with the product allocates all base tables and indexes to the default tablespace CISTS_01. If you decide to allocate some tables or indexes outside of the default tablespace, then this must be reflected in the `storage.xml` file by changing the tablespace name from the default value to a custom value, according to the format shown below:

Format:

```
<Table_Name>
    <TABLESPACE>CISTS_01</TABLESPACE>
    <PARALLEL>1</PARALLEL>
    <LOB>
        <Column Name>
            <TABLESPACE>CISTS_01</TABLESPACE>
            <SECUREFILE>Y</SECUREFILE>
            <CHUNK>8192</CHUNK>
            <CACHE>N</CACHE>
            <LOGGING>Y</LOGGING>
            <INROW>Y</INROW>
            <COMPRESS>N</COMPRESS>
        </Column Name>
    </LOB>
</Table_Name>
```

Where Parallel defines the number of threads, that Oracle DB Server will use to access a table or create an index.

We recommend you create CLOBs and store them in SECUREFILE with medium compression and cache enabled. Note that, by default, medium compression is turned-off and must be enabled only if you have the Advanced Compression license.

For instance, if a DBA decided to allocate table CI_ACCT in a tablespace MyTablespace, then they would have to change the storage.xml as follows:

```
<CI_ACCT>
    <TABLESPACE>MyTablespace</TABLESPACE>
</CI_ACCT>
```

The OraDBI process uses the `storage.xml` file to place the new database objects into defined tablespaces. A tablespace referenced in the `storage.xml` file must exist in the database.

The storage.xml file must be updated before each upgrade and/or new installation as required to allocate the tables and indexes across those tablespaces.

Table name is included as a comment for each of the indexes for clarity.

For an initial install, information for each object should be reviewed by a DBA. For each upgrade, only tablespace information for the objects added in the new release needs to be reviewed by a DBA.

Be careful while editing this file. Make sure that the tablespace names being used exist in the database. Do not change the basic format of this file.

Sequence

We recommend you use the following settings while creating a sequence:

- Set minimum CACHE size to 5000 to enhance performance
- Use NOORDER option so that the database does not generate sequence numbers in order of request

The base sequence name must be prefixed with the owner flag value of the product. For customer modification, CM must be prefixed in the sequence name. The sequence numbers should be named as below:

1. If the sequence is used for a specific table, then use the following sequence name: `[OF][C/M/T]NNN_SEQ`
   - OF stands for Owner Flag. For example, for OUAF, it is F1 and for ORMB, it is C1.
   - C/M/T stands for Control (Admin)/Master/Transaction Tables.
   - NNN is a three digit unique Identifier for a table on which the sequence is defined.

   For Example: F1T220_SEQ

2. If more than one sequence is used for a specific table then use the following sequence name: `[OF][C/M/T]NNN_Column_Name_SEQ`
   - OF stands for Owner Flag. For example, for OUAF, it is F1 and for ORMB, it is C1.
   - C/M/T stands for Control (Admin)/Master/Transaction tables.
   - NNN is a three-digit unique identifier for a table on which the sequence is defined.

   For Example: F1T220_BO_STATUS_CD_SEQ and F1T220_BUS_OBJ_CD_SEQ

- If sequence is used for a generic requirement and not specific to a table, then use the following sequence name: `[OF]Column_Name_SEQ`
  - OF stands for Owner Flag. For example, for OUAF, it is F1 and for ORMB, it is C1.

  For Example: F1FKVALID_SEQ

Trigger

The base trigger name must be prefixed with the owner flag value of the product. When implementers add database objects, such as tables, triggers and sequences, the name of the objects should be prefixed by CM.

3.2 Column Data Type and Constraints

This section discusses the rules applied to column data type and constraints, and the attributes that are associated with these objects.

3.2.1 User Defined Code

User Defined Codes are defined as CHAR type. The length can vary by the business requirements but a minimum of eight characters is recommended. You will find columns defined in less than eight characters but with internationalization in mind, new columns should be defined as CHAR(10) or CHAR(12). Also note that when the code is referenced in the application the descriptions are shown to users in most cases.

3.2.2 System Assigned Identifier

System assigned random numbers are defined as CHAR type. The length of the column varies to meet the business requirements. Number type key columns are used when a sequential key assignment is allowed or number type is required to interface with external software. For example, Notification Upload Staging ID is a Number type because most EDI software uses a sequential key assignment mechanism. For sequential key assignment implementation, the DBMS sequence generator is used in conjunction with Number Type ID columns.

3.2.3 Date/Time/Timestamp

Date, Time and Timestamp columns are defined physically as DATE in Oracle. Non-null constraints are implemented only for the required columns.

3.2.4 Number

Numeric columns are implemented as NUMBER type in Oracle. The precision of the number should always be defined. The scale of the number might be defined. Non-null constraints are implemented for all number columns.

3.2.5 Fixed Length/Variable Length Character Columns

When a character column is a part of the primary key of a table define the column in CHAR type. For the non-key character columns, the length should be the defining factor. If the column length should be greater than 10, use VARCHAR2 type in Oracle.

3.2.6   Null Column Support

The product supports Nullable columns. This means that the application can write NULLs instead of a blank space or zero (for numeric columns) by using NULLABLE_SW on CI_MD_TBL_FLD. If REQUIRED_SW is set to 'N' and the NULLABLE_SW is set to 'Y', the application will write a NULL in that column. The artifact generator will create hibernate mapping files with appropriate parameters so that the framework hibernate mapping types will know if a given property supports a null value.

NULLABLE_SW is not new, but has previously been used for certain fields such as dates, and some string and number foreign-key columns. Because of this, there is the possibility that there is incorrect metadata for some columns, and that turning on this new feature could result in incorrect behavior when using that metadata. The upgrade script fixes the metadata to make sure that the existing tables will not be affected.

This new feature only supports tables maintained by Java and does not support tables maintained by a Java program converted from COBOL. Thus, enhancing any existing tables to use null columns must be done only after ensuring that the tables are maintained by Java, and not by Java converted COBOL programs.

3.2.7   XML Type Support

The product supports XML Type. XML Type provides following advantages:

1. The ability to use XQuery for querying nodes in the XML document stored within a column defined as XMLType.

2. The option to use the XML engine, which is built into the Oracle Database, to create indexes using nodes within the XML document stored in the XMLType column.

3.2.8   Cache and Key Validation Flags

By default, the Cache Flag is set to NONE. For most of the admin tables the CACHE Flag should be 'Cached for Batch'. This specifies that the table is cached as L2 cache to reduce database trips.

By default the Key Validation Flag is set to ALL. For tables which have the user defined keys, the KEY_VALIDATION_FLG should be set as 'ALL'. This checks the existence of the key before inserting a new one.

3.2.9   Table Classification and Table Volume Flags

There are multiple types of tables in the application, namely Admin system tables, Admin non-system tables, master tables and transaction tables. The Table Classification flag (TBL_CLASSIFICATION_FLG) sets the appropriate value for this lookup field to give a better view of the table classification.

Table Volume flag (TBL_VOLUME_FLG) is a customer modifiable field which is initially populated by product, but can be overridden by implementation. The field gives an idea of the relative data volume (categorized as highVolume, lowVolume and mediumVolume) of the table to make informed decisions.

3.2.10   Default Value Setting

The rules for setting the database default values are as follows:

- When a predefined default value is not available, set the default value of Non-null CHAR or VARCHAR columns to blank except the primary key columns.

- When a predefined default value is not available, set the default value Non-null Number columns to 0 (zero) except the primary key columns.

- No database default values should be assigned to the Non-Null Date, Time, and Timestamp columns.

3.2.11   Foreign Key Constraints

Referential integrity is enforced by the application. You should not define foreign key constraints in the database except for the tables where the partition is required. Indexes are created on most of Foreign Key columns to increase performance. However, in the specific case of ILM implementation, some of the tables require Foreign Key constraints due to the referential partitioning.

3.3   Standard Columns

This section discusses the rules applied to standard columns and the attributes that are associated with these objects.

3.3.1   Owner Flag

Owner Flag (OWNER_FLG) columns exist on the system tables that are shared by multiple products. Oracle Utilities Application Framework limits the data modification of the tables that have owner flag to the data owned by the product.

3.3.2   Version

The Version column is used to for optimistic concurrency control in the application code. Add the Version column to all tables that are maintained by a Row Maintenance program.

4.   Exadata Database Settings

If you are using the Oracle Exadata Database machine as the database server, ensure that you do the following:

- Use the Write-Back Flash Cache feature to leverage the Exadata Flash hardware
- Use the Exadata Smart Flash Logging feature

Note: By default, 512 MB of the Exadata flash is allocated to Smart Flash Logging. This is sufficient to handle the load of 300 million transactions daily in TFM.

- Set the temporary tablespace size to at least 600 GB
- Create `CISTS_01` table space to store the `cisadm` objects using the BIGFILE and EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL AUTOALLOCATE clauses. For example:

```
CREATE BIGFILE TABLESPACE CISTS_01 DATAFILE
'+DATAC1/DBNAME/datafile/cists01.dbf' SIZE 100G AUTOEXTEND ON
EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL AUTOALLOCATE;
```

Note: Exadata servers can have two types of disks – High Capacity and High Performance. The Exadata throughput may vary depending on the disk type.

5.   Database Implementation Guidelines

This section outlines the general guidelines for database components, namely:

- Configuration Guidelines
- Implementation Guidelines

5.1 Configuration Guidelines

This section includes general recommendations for configuring various database objects and includes a brief syntax overview. It covers the general aspects of the database objects and does not cover any specific implementation requirements. This section includes the following topics:

- Index
- Table Partitioning Recommendations
- Temporary and Undo Tablespace
- Transparent Data Encryption Recommendations
- Data Compression Recommendations
- Database Vault Recommendations
- Information Lifecycle Management (ILM) and Data Archiving Support
- Storage Recommendations
- Database Configuration Recommendations
- Database Syntax
- Database Initialization Parameters
- Shrink Tables
- Listener.ora Settings

5.1.1   Index

Index recommendations specify points that need to be considered when creating indexes on a table:

1. Indexes on a table should be created according to the functional requirements of the table and not to perform SQL tuning.

Note: If the implementation creates a CM index on table-columns where the product already provides an index, then the CM index will be overridden by the base index.

Table indexes become fragmented over time. This affects the database performance. Therefore, you need to rebuild indexes periodically using the following SQL commands:

```
ALTER INDEX MY_IDX REBUILD ONLINE PARALLEL 63 NOLOGGING;

ALTER INDEX MY_IDX NOPARALLEL;

ALTER INDEX MY_IDX LOGGING;
```

5.1.2 Table Partitioning Recommendations

Oracle Utilities Application Framework recommends using a minimum of 'n' partitions for selective database objects, where 'n' is the number of RAC nodes.

5.1.2.1 Partitioning F1_MO_UPD and F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG Tables

Performance tests conducted on the **Generalized Data Export (GDE)** batches showed that interval partitioning of the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables improved performance. Hence, it is recommended by the product to partition the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables using Oracle's interval partition scheme.

To set interval partitioning for the **F1_MO_UPD** table, you need to do the following:

1. Login to the database either using the schema owner account or as **SYS**.
2. Make sure that the **Generalized Data Export (GDE)** batches are not running.
3. Check the record count for the **F1_MO_UPD** table.
4. Execute the **F1_MO_UPD_INT_PART** SQL script to create an interval-partitioned table.

> **Note:** For more information on how to create the **F1_MO_UPD_INT_PART** SQL script, refer to Appendix G: Framework Table Partitioning Scripts.

5. Check the **F1_MO_UPD** table to verify whether it has the partition clause "PARTITION BY RANGE ("ENT_KEY_HASH") INTERVAL (1)" using the following command:

```
SELECT DBMS_METADATA.GET_DDL('TABLE','F1_MO_UPD') FROM DUAL;
```

6. Drop the backup table **<table_name>_OLD** created by the script after verifying whether data in the partitioned table is correct.

Similarly, you need to set the interval partitioning for the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** table. To set interval partitioning for the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** table, you need to do the following:

1. Check the record count for the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** table.
2. Execute the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG _INT_PART** SQL script to create an interval-partitioned table.

> **Note:** For more information on how to create the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG _INT_PART** SQL script, refer to Appendix G: Framework Table Partitioning Scripts.

3. Check the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** table to verify whether it has the partition clause "PARTITION BY RANGE ("ENT_KEY_HASH") INTERVAL (1)" using the following command:

```
SELECT  DBMS_METADATA.GET_DDL('TABLE','F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG')  FROM DUAL;
```

4. Drop the backup table **<table_name>_OLD** created by the script after verifying whether data in the partitioned table is correct.

5.1.3   Temporary and Undo Tablespace

To begin with, we recommend you set the temporary tablespace to at least 100 GB auto extendable till 500 GB and the undo tablespace to at least 100 GB auto extendable till 600 GB. The upper limit of both the tablespaces will vary as per the volume of the data and preferred chunk size of the batch. In addition, we recommend you set the value of undo retention to 50000.

5.1.4   Transparent Data Encryption Recommendations

Oracle Utilities supports Oracle Transparent Data Encryption (TDE). Oracle TDE is available by default in Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, but you must purchase an Oracle Advanced Security license to use it. The application supports tablespace level encryption for all application data. Make sure that the hardware resources are sufficiently sized for this as TDE uses additional hardware resources. The Oracle Advanced Security license is a prerequisite for using TDE.

Please consider the following when implementing TDE:

- Create a wallet folder to store the master key. By default, the wallet folder should be created under `$ORACLE_BASE/admin/<sid>`.

- The wallet containing the master key can be created using the following command:
  ```
  ALTER SYSTEM SET ENCRYPTION KEY AUTHENTICATED BY "KEYPASSWD"
  ```

- The wallet can be closed or opened using the following commands:
  ```
  ALTER SYSTEM SET WALLET OPEN IDENTIFIED BY "KEYPASSWD";
  ALTER SYSTEM SET WALLET CLOSE;
  ```

- Column level encryption can be achieved using the following commands:
  ```
  CREATE TABLE <TABLE_NAME> NAME VARCHAR2(200) DEFAULT ' ' NOT
  NULL, BO_DATA_AREA CLOB ENCRYPT USING 'AES128', BO_STATUS_CD
  CHAR(12) ENCRYPT USING 'AES128') LOB (BO_DATA_AREA) STORE AS
  SECUREFILE (CACHE COMPRESS) TABLESPACE <TABLESPACE_NAME>;
  ```

- AES128 is the default encryption algorithm.

- Tablespace level encryption is also supported using the following command:
  ```
  CREATE TABLESPACE <TABLESPACE_NAME> LOGGING DATAFILE '<DATAFILE
  LOCATION>' SIZE <INITIAL SIZE> REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT <NEXT SIZE>
  MAXSIZE UNLIMITED EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL UNIFORM SIZE <UNIFORM
  SIZE> ENCRYPTION USING 'AES128' DEFAULT STORAGE(ENCRYPT);
  ```

- Indexed columns can only be encrypted using the NO SALT Option. Salt is a way to strengthen the security of encrypted data. It is a random string added to the data before it is encrypted, causing repetition of text in the clear to appear different when encrypted.

5.1.5   Data Compression Recommendations

Oracle Utilities supports Advanced Data Compression, available with Oracle 11gR1 onwards, to reduce the database storage footprint. Make sure that your resources are sufficiently sized for this as it uses additional system resources. Compression can be enabled at the Tablespace level or at the Table level.

5.1.5.1   Non-Exadata Hardware

For non-Exadata hardware the recommendations are the same as above, except that you cannot use HCC compression (it is only available in Exadata database machine). Instead of HCC, you can use any other compression tool available to you for non-Exadata hardware.

5.1.5.2   CLOB Fields

All CLOB fields should be stored as SecureFiles and Medium compressed. This requires a separate license for Advanced Data Compression. As a part of the schema, we create the product-owned tables with compression turned OFF at the LOB level. If you have the license for Advanced Data Compression, you can enable compression by updating the storage.xml.

From Oracle 12c onwards:

- Admin and Metadata tables and their indexes will NOT be compressed.
- All Transactional Tables, including ILM enabled MOs shall be compressed.
- Compression will be done at the tablespace level.
- All multicolumn indexes on transactional/ILM tables will be compressed.
- Use 'compress advanced low'

5.1.6   Database Vault Recommendations

The product supports Database Vault. All non-application User IDs can be prevented from using DDL or DML statements against the application schema. So SYS and SYSTEM cannot issue DDL or DML statements against `CISADM` schema. The application-specific administration account can issue DDL statements but should not be able to perform any DML or DCL statements. Application user must be given DML only permissions. Database Vault can be used to control access during patch process and Install/Upgrade process.

5.1.7   Information Lifecycle Management (ILM) and Data Archiving Support

The product supports data archiving based on Information Lifecycle Management (ILM). For more information, refer to the *Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Information Lifecycle Management Implementation Guide*.

5.1.8   Storage Recommendations

This section specifies recommended options for storing the database objects.

5.1.8.1   SecureFile for Storing LOBs

The DB_SECUREFILE parameter is used to specify how to store large objects (LOBs) in the database. LOBs can now be stored as SecureFiles or BasicFiles. By default, the value for this parameter is set to PERMITTED in Oracle Database Server 12c or higher. It means the LOBs are allowed to be created as SecureFiles.

Points to Note:

- The storage options with SecureFiles for Heap Tables should be ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW, CACHE and COMPRESS.

- For the IOT Table the PCTTHRESHOLD 50 OVERFLOW clause should be specified and the storage options with SecureFiles should be ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW, CACHE and COMPRESS.

- The PCTTHRESHOLD should be specified as a percentage of the block size. This value defines the maximum size of the portion of the row that is stored in the Index block when an overflow segment is used.

- The CHUNK option for storage, which is the data size used when accessing or modifying LOB values, can be set to higher than one database block size if big LOBs are used in the IO Operation.

- For SecureFiles, ensure that the `db_securefile` initialization parameter is set to `ALWAYS`.

- The Tablespace where you are creating the SecureFiles should be enabled with Automatic Segment Space Management (ASSM). In Oracle Database 11g, the default mode of Tablespace creation is ASSM so it may already be set for the Tablespace. If it's not, then you have to create the SecureFiles on a new ASSM Tablespace.

Points to Note:

To enable compression on SecureFiles, you must have an Oracle Advanced Compression license in addition to Oracle Database Enterprise Edition.

If you are using Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, you must ensure that the **COMPRESS** flag is set to **Y** in the `Storage.xml` file. Refer to the [Database Syntax](#) section for more information on SecureFiles.

5.1.9   Database Configuration Recommendations

This section specifies the recommended methods for configuring the database with a focus on specific functional area.

5.1.9.1   Large Redo Log File Sizes

The Redo Log files are written by the Log Writer Background process. These log files are written in a serial manner. Once a log file is full, a log switch occurs and the next log file starts getting populated.

It is recommended that the size of the Redo Log files should be sufficiently high so that you do not see frequent Log Switches in the alert logs of the database. Frequent Log Switches impact the IO performance and can be avoided by having a larger Redo Log File size.

We recommend you set the redo log file size to at least 4GB or more depending on the volume of transactions. This will help you to ensure that there are not more than 5 to 6 log switches per hour.

5.1.10 Database Syntax

This section contains the following topic:

- [SecureFile](#)

5.1.10.1 SecureFile

```
CREATE TABLE <Table_Name>
(COLUMN1 ..., COLUMN2 (CLOB))
LOB(COLUMN2) STORE AS SECUREFILE (CACHE COMPRESS);
CREATE TABLE <Table_Name>
(COLUMN1 ..., COLUMN2 (CLOB) CONTRAINT <> PRIMARY KEY(...))
ORGANIZATION INDEX PCTTHRESHOLD 50 OVERFLOW
LOB(COLUMN2) STORE AS SECUREFILE (ENABLE STORAGE IN ROW CHUNK CACHE
COMPRESS);
```

5.1.11 Database Initialization Parameters

This section recommends value for each parameter in the `init.ora` file. These parameters are a starting point for database tuning. The actual or optimal value for a production environment may differ from one deployment to another.

The following recommendations must be treated as guidelines and not as the actual values:

Parameter	Recommended Value	Modifiable in Pluggable Database (PDB)
DB_CACHE_SIZE	4G	Yes
LOG_CHECKPOINT_INTERVAL	0	No
MEMORY_MAX_TARGET	40-50% of total available RAM on the node	No
MEMORY_TARGET	Value should be less than or equal to the value set for the MEMORY_MAX_TARGET parameter and at the same time it should be greater than or equal to the sum of SGA_TARGET and PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET	Yes
OPTIMIZER_INDEX_CACHING	0 **Note:** The value for this parameter should not be changed because it can drastically degrade the batch performance.	Yes
OPTIMIZER_INDEX_COST_ADJ	100 **Note:** The value for this parameter should not be changed because it can drastically degrade the batch performance.	Yes

Parameter	Recommended Value	Modifiable in Pluggable Database (PDB)
PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET	2G	Yes
PROCESSES	3000	No
SESSION_CACHED_CURSORS	500	Yes
SESSIONS	4500	Yes
SGA_MAX_SIZE	70-80% of the value defined for the MEMORY_MAX_TARGET parameter	No
SGA_TARGET	50-70% of the value defined for the MEMORY_TARGET parameter	Yes
STATISTICS_LEVEL	TYPICAL or ALL **Note:** This parameter is mandatory when you want to use automatic memory management.	Yes
TRANSACTIONS	3000	No
OPEN_CURSORS	500	Yes
STREAMS_POOL_SIZE	200M	Yes
OPTIMIZER_ADAPTIVE_PLANS	TRUE **Note:** By default, the value is set to TRUE. We recommend you set the value to TRUE from 12.2 onwards.	Yes
OPTIMIZER_ADAPTIVE_STATISTICS	FALSE **Note:** By default, the value is set to FALSE. We recommend you set the value to FALSE from 12.2 onwards.	Yes
PARALLEL_DEGREE_POLICY	Manual **Note:** By default, the value is set to **Manual**. We recommend you use the default value. Otherwise, an error might occur while installing ORMB.	Yes
CURSOR_SHARING	EXACT	Yes

Parameter	Recommended Value	Modifiable in Pluggable Database (PDB)
	Note: By default, the value is set to **EXACT**. We recommend you use the default value. Otherwise, the system performance would be impacted.	
CPU_MIN_COUNT	Value should be specific to the server. Client DBA should decide the value. **Note:** This parameter specifies the minimum number of CPUs required by a pluggable database (PDB) at any given time. This enables you to control each PDBs minimum share of CPU utilization within a container database (CDB).	Yes
MAX_DATAPUMP_PARALLEL_PER_JOB	Recommend range of values - 1 to 1024 **Note:** This parameter specifies the maximum number of parallel Oracle Data Pump jobs per PDB. By default, the value is set to 50. You can change the value and set it as per the requirement.	Yes
LOB_SIGNATURE_ENABLE	TRUE **Note:** If this parameter is set to **TRUE**, then when you create a large object (LOB), Oracle Database automatically assigns a signature to the LOB locator.	Yes

For example, we recommend you specify the following values for 100 GB of RAM when the Automatic Memory Management (AMM) is enabled:

```
MEMORY_MAX_TARGET = 60G
MEMORY_TARGET = 60G
STATISTICS_LEVEL = TYPICAL
```

For example, we recommend you specify the following values for 100 GB of RAM when the Automatic Shared Memory Management (ASMM) is enabled:

```
SGA_TARGET = 40G
SGA_MAX_SIZE = 40G
DB_CACHE_SIZE = 4G
PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET = 20G
STATISTICS_LEVEL = TYPICAL
```

5.1.12   Shrink Tables

Many rows are inserted and then deleted from the following three tables:

- CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY
- CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG
- CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL

Therefore, these tables need to be shrunk periodically. This activity should be carried out when no other transactions are active on the database.

1. Extract and keep the DDL scripts for all the existing indexes on the above tables from the data dictionary.
2. Drop all the indexes on the above tables.
3. Shrink the tables by executing following statements using SQL client:
   ```
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY SHRINK COMPACT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG SHRINK COMPACT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL SHRINK COMPACT;
   ```

   Alternatively, you can shrink the tables by executing the following statements during the non-peak hours which will adjust high water mark to reclaim the space:
   ```
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY SHRINK;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG SHRINK;
   ALTER TABLE CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
   ALTER TABLE CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL SHRINK;
   ```
4. Recreate all the indexes using scripts generated in step 1 above.

You can execute these statements either manually or through a batch process which is configured to run at regular interval.

> **Note:** Shrink operations can be performed only on segments in locally managed tablespaces with Automatic Segment Space Management (ASSM).

Once the above statements are executed, you must gather statistics using the following statements:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM',
TABNAME=>'CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM_SUMMARY', GRANULARITY=>'ALL',
CASCADE=>TRUE, METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', DEGREE=>32);
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM',
TABNAME=>'CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG', GRANULARITY=>'ALL',CASCADE=>TRUE,
METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', DEGREE=>32);
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM',
TABNAME=>'CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL', GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE,
METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE AUTO', DEGREE=>32);
END;
```

5.1.13 Listener.ora Settings

In the Oracle 12c container database, the client must specify a service name in order to connect to the pluggable database. If you have hard-coded connect descriptors to use SID to connect to the database, then the following error occurs:

"ORA-12505: TNS: LISTENER DOES NOT CURRENTLY KNOW OF SID GIVEN IN CONNECT DESCRIPTOR TIPS"

It means the database connection has failed. You can resolve the problem using the `USE_SID_AS_SERVICE_listener_name` parameter in the `listener.ora` file. If you set the `USE_SID_AS_SERVICE_listener_name` parameter to `on`, it instructs the listener to use the SID in the connect descriptor as a service name and connect the client to the specified database. By default, the parameter is set to **off**.

Once you set the parameter to **on**, you need to bounce or reload the listener.

5.2 Implementation Guidelines

This section provides specific guidelines for implementing Oracle Database.

5.2.1 Materialized View

Oracle Database Enterprise Edition supports query rewrite using Materialized view. If you use Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, you can create the following Materialized Views to improve the performance of the Monitor batch jobs.

Prerequisite:-

Please make sure the following:

1. Set the `QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED` parameter to `TRUE` at database level using either of the following command:
    ```
    ALTER SYSTEM SET QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED=TRUE;
    ```
    OR
    ```
    ALTER SYSTEM SET QUERY_REWRITE_ENABLED=TRUE SCOPE=BOTH;
    ```

2. To create a materialized view in another user's schema, you must have the CREATE ANY MATERIALIZED VIEW system privilege. The owner of the materialized view must have the CREATE TABLE system privilege. The owner must also have access to any master tables of the materialized view that the schema owner does not own (for example, if the master tables are on a remote database) and to any materialized view logs defined on those master tables, either through a SELECT object privilege on each of the tables or through the SELECT ANY TABLE system privilege.

3. To create a refresh-on-commit materialized view (ON COMMIT REFRESH clause), in addition to the preceding privileges, you must have the ON COMMIT REFRESH object privilege on any master tables that you do not own, or you must have the ON COMMIT REFRESH system privilege.

   To create the materialized view with query rewrite enabled, in addition to the preceding privileges: If the schema owner does not own the master tables, then the schema owner must have the GLOBAL QUERY REWRITE privilege or the QUERY REWRITE object privilege on each table outside the schema.

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW
(
BUS_OBJ_CD,
LIFE_CYCLE_BO_CD,
BO_STATUS_CD,
BATCH_CD
)
BUILD IMMEDIATE REFRESH ON COMMIT ENABLE QUERY REWRITE AS SELECT
BO2.BUS_OBJ_CD, BO.LIFE_CYCLE_BO_CD, BOSA.BO_STATUS_CD,
LCBOS.BATCH_CD AS
LC_BATCH_CD
FROM
F1_BUS_OBJ BO2,
F1_BUS_OBJ BO,
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS LCBOS,
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_ALG BOSA
WHERE
BO2.LIFE_CYCLE_BO_CD = BO.LIFE_CYCLE_BO_CD AND
BO.BUS_OBJ_CD = BOSA.BUS_OBJ_CD AND
BOSA.BO_STATUS_SEVT_FLG = 'F1AT' AND
LCBOS.BUS_OBJ_CD = BO.LIFE_CYCLE_BO_CD AND
LCBOS.BO_STATUS_CD = BOSA.BO_STATUS_CD
/
CREATE SYNONYM SPLUSR.F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW FOR
SPLADM.F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW;
GRANT SELECT ON F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW TO FW_DEV;
GRANT SELECT ON F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW TO SPL_USER;
GRANT SELECT ON F1_BO_LIFECYCLE_STATUS_MVW TO SPL_READ;
```

For more information, refer to the following documents:

Topic	Reference URL
Basic Query Rewrite for Materialized Views	https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/19/dwhsg/basic-query-rewrite-materialized-views.html
Troubleshooting Materialized Views	https://docs.oracle.com/en/database/oracle/oracle-database/19/admin/troubleshooting-problems-with-read-only-materialized-views.html

5.2.2   Increase INITRANS Values

It has been observed that while executing few batches in ORMB, customers encounter deadlock issue. Therefore, we strongly recommend to increase the INITRANS value of tables with high concurrent DML. The INITRANS values can be set as per the customer's data volume. To increase the INITRANS values of the required tables and indexes:

1. Connect to the ORMB database using any SQL client (such as Oracle SQL Developer or PL/SQL Developer) and the `cisadm` credentials.

2. Use the ALTER statement to modify the INITRANS values of the required tables.

   For example, you can increase the INITRANS value of the CI_BILL table using the following SQL statement:

   ```
   ALTER TABLE CISADM.CI_BILL INITRANS 20;
   ```

3. Use the ALTER statement to modify the INITRANS values of the required indexes.

   For example, you can increase the INITRANS value of the indexes using the following SQL statement:

   ```
   ALTER INDEX XT033P0 INITRANS 40;

   ALTER INDEX XT033S1 INITRANS 40;

   ALTER INDEX XT033S2 INITRANS 40;

   ALTER INDEX XT033S3 INITRANS 40;

   ALTER INDEX XT033S4 INITRANS 40;

   ALTER INDEX XT033S5 INITRANS 40;
   ```

With the above ALTER statements, the INITRANS applies only to the data blocks subsequently allocated for the table. It will not modify the existing data blocks. To apply the changes to the existing data blocks/extents, use the ALTER statement with MOVE command during the maintenance period. With the MOVE command, all indexes of the table become unusable and therefore, you will have to rebuild the indexes of the tables. For example, you can increase the INITRANS value of the CI_BILL table using the following ALTER TABLE MOVE command:

```
ALTER TABLE CI_BILL MOVE ONLINE INITRANS 20 NOLOGGING;
```

And, you can increase the INITRANS value of the indexes using the following ALTER INDEX REBUILD command:

```
ALTER INDEX XT033P0 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;

ALTER INDEX XT033S1 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;
```

```
ALTER INDEX XT033S2 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;
ALTER INDEX XT033S3 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;
ALTER INDEX XT033S4 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;
ALTER INDEX XT033S5 REBUILD ONLINE INITRANS 40 NOLOGGING;
```

5.2.3   Table Partitioning Strategy

Partitioning is powerful functionality that allows tables, indexes, and index-organized tables to be subdivided into smaller pieces, enabling these database objects to be managed and accessed at a finer level of granularity. Oracle provides a comprehensive range of partitioning schemes to address every business requirement. We recommend you partition those tables where the customers have considerable amount of data. This helps to manage data and ensure consistent system performance with the increasing data.

You need to partition the master and child tables in such a way that the referential integrity is not hampered. There are many partitioning strategies which can be used to partition tables. However, we recommend you partition the following tables using the partition type and keys as mentioned in the below table:

Note: An out of box sample release-specific table partitioning scripts are provided by Oracle Revenue Management and Billing on My Oracle Support. You can partition the tables using these sample scripts. For more information, refer to *Oracle Revenue Management and Billing ILM Implementation Guide*.

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
Transaction Feed Management (TFM)	CI_TXN_DETAIL		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	CURR_SYS_PRCS_DT	-
	CI_TXN_DTL_PRITM		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	CURR_SYS_PRCS_DT	-
	CI_ROLLBACK_TXN_DETAIL		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	CURR_SYS_PRCS_DT	-
	CI_TXN_DETAIL_EXCP		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	CURR_SYS_PRCS_DT	-
	CI_TXN_CALC		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	-
	CI_TXN_SQ		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	-
	CI_TXN_CALC_LN		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	-
	CI_TXN_CALC_LN_CHAR		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	-
Billing	CI_BILL		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	BILL_ID
		CI_BILL_CHAR	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_EXCP	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
		CI_BILL_MSG_PRM	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_ROUTING	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_SA	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_ACH	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_MSGS	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_BILL_LOG	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
	CI_BSEG		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	BSEG_ID
		CI_BSEG_CALC	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_CALC_LN	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_CL_CHAR	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_EXCP	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_ITEM	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_MSG	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_READ	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_SQ	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_BSEG_EXT	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
	CI_ADJ		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	ADJ_ID
		CI_ADJ_APREQ	REFERENCE	ADJ_ID	-
		CI_ADJ_CALC_LN	REFERENCE	ADJ_ID	-
		CI_ADJ_CHAR	REFERENCE	ADJ_ID	-
		CI_ADJ_CL_CHAR	REFERENCE	ADJ_ID	-
	CI_BILL_CHG		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	BILLABLE_CHG_ID

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
		CI_BCHG_READ	REFERENCE	BILLABLE_CHG_ID	-
		CI_BCHG_SQ	REFERENCE	BILLABLE_CHG_ID	-
		CI_BILL_CHG_CHAR	REFERENCE	BILLABLE_CHG_ID	-
		CI_B_CHG_LINE	REFERENCE	BILLABLE_CHG_ID	-
		CI_B_LN_CHAR	REFERENCE	BILLABLE_CHG_ID	-
Payment	CI_PAY		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	PAY_ID
		CI_PAY_CHAR	REFERENCE	PAY_ID	-
		CI_PAY_EXCP	REFERENCE	PAY_ID	-
		CI_PAY_SEG	REFERENCE	PAY_ID	-
	CI_PAY_EVENT		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	PAY_EVENT_ID
		CI_PAY_EVT_EXCP	REFERENCE	PAY_EVENT_ID	-
		CI_PEVT_DST_DTL	REFERENCE	PAY_EVENT_ID	-
		CI_PAY_TNDR	REFERENCE	PAY_EVENT_ID	-
	CI_PAY_TNDR		REFERENCE	PAY_EVENT_ID	-
		CI_APAY_CLR_STG	REFERENCE	PAY_TENDER_ID	-
		CI_PAY_TNDR_CHAR	REFERENCE	PAY_TENDER_ID	-
Financial Transaction	CI_FT		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	FT_ID
		CI_FT_GL	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-
		CI_FT_PROC	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
		CI_FT_GL_EXT	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-
		C1_FT_EXT_CHAR	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-
		C1_FT_EXT	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-
Membership	CI_MEMBERSHIP		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	MEMBERSHIP_ID
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_CHAR	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_PER_CHAR	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_LOG	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_PER	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_SA	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
		CI_MEMBERSHIP_LOG_PARM	REFERENCE	MEMBERSHIP_ID	-
Entity Audit	C1_AUDIT_EVENT		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	AUDIT_EVENT_ID
		C1_AUDIT_EVENT_CHAR	REFERENCE	AUDIT_EVENT_ID	-
		C1_AUDIT_EVENT_LOG	REFERENCE	AUDIT_EVENT_ID	-

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
		C1_AUDIT_EVENT_LOG_PARM	REFERENCE	AUDIT_EVENT_ID	-
Inbound Message	C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_ID
		C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_CHAR	REFERENCE	C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_ID	-
		C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_LOG	REFERENCE	C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_ID	-
		C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_LOG_PARM	REFERENCE	C1_INBOUND_MESSAGE_ID	-
Pricing Calculation	CI_PRCE_CALC		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	PRCE_CALC_ID
		CI_PRCE_CALC_LN	REFERENCE	PRCE_CALC_ID	-
		CI_PRCE_CALC_PARAMS	REFERENCE	PRCE_CALC_ID	-
Match Event	CI_MATCH_EVT		RANGE	MATCH_EVT_ID	-
Membership Repricing	CI_REPRC_REQ_DTL		RANGE	REPRC_ENTITY_ID	-
	CI_REPRC_ENTITY_DTL		RANGE	PREPRCS_REQ_ID	-
Trial Billing	CI_TRL_BILL		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	BILL_ID
		CI_TRL_BILL_CHAR	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BILL_MSGS	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BILL_EXCP	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BILL_MSG_PRM	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-

Module Name	Table Name	Child Table Name	Partition Type	Partition Key	Sub-Partition Key
		CI_TRL_BILL_ROUTING	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BILL_SA	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BILL_LOG	REFERENCE	BILL_ID	-
	CI_TRL_BSEG		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	BSEG_ID
		CI_TRL_BSCALC	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSCALC_LN	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSCL_CHAR	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSEXCP	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSITEM	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSREAD	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSSQ	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSMSG	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
		CI_TRL_BSEXT	REFERENCE	BSEG_ID	-
	CI_TRL_FT		RANGE (DATE INTERVAL)	ILM_DT	FT_ID
		CI_TRL_FT_GL	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-
		CI_TRL_FT_PROC	REFERENCE	FT_ID	-

You can use either of the following approach for partitioning tables:

- **Offline Partitioning (Using Export and Import for Table Partitioning)** – In this approach, you need to do the following:
    - o Export data from the tables using the Oracle Export Data Pump functionality (i.e. expdp) with the **Data Only** option.
    - o Drop the tables and recreate them with partition.
    - o Import the data in the tables using the Oracle Import Data Pump functionality (i.e. impdp).
    - o Create the indexes for the tables.

    Disadvantage of using this approach: It requires downtime.

    Advantage of using this approach: It is faster than online partitioning. It takes approximately 12 hours for 1 TB data using 32 parallel servers execution.

- **Online Partitioning (Using the Alter Table Command for Table Partitioning)** – You can convert the table to a partitioned table using the ALTER TABLE ... MODIFY command.

    Disadvantage of using this approach: It requires more time than offline partitioning. It takes approximately 17 hours for 1 TB data using 32 parallel servers execution.

    Advantage of using this approach: It does not require downtime.

5.2.4   Performance Tuning

To improve the system performance, we recommend you to execute the following SQLs which are available in the `SAMPLE SQL PARTITIONING SCRIPTS FOR ORMB V6.1.0.0.0` patch (Patch Number: `36204696`) on My Oracle Support.

- `ONLINE_V61000_match_evT_REPRC_ENTITY_REPRC_REQ_table_part_EXA.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_PRCE_CALC_and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_TFM_MODULE_PARTITIONED_TABLES.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_AUDIT_table_reference_part.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_ADJ and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_BILL and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_BILL_CHG and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_BSEG and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_FT_and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_MEMBERSHIP_and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_PAY_and referencePartiton_tables.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_TRL_BILL_table_reference_part.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_TRL_BSEG_table_reference_part.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_CI_TRL_FT_table_reference_part.sql`
- `ONLINE_V61000_INBOUND_MSG_and referencePartiton_tables.sql`

5.2.5   Performance Monitoring

SQLTXPLAIN, also known as SQLT, is a tool provided by Oracle Server Technologies. It enables users to analyze and tune the performance of a single SQL statement. SQLT inputs one SQL statement and outputs a set of diagnostics files. These output files are commonly used to diagnose SQL statements performing poorly. SQLT connects to the database and collects execution plans, Cost-based Optimizer CBO statistics, schema objects metadata, performance statistics, configuration parameters, and similar elements that influence the performance of the SQL being analyzed.

Refer to the *All About the SQLT Diagnostic Tool* (Document ID: 215187.1) article on My Oracle Support for more information about:

- How to install SQLT
- How to determine the SQL_ID for an SQL Statement
- How to interpret the SQLTXPLAIN Main report

Another tool named Automatic Workload Repository (AWR) is used to collect performance statistics including:

- Wait events used to identify performance problems
- Gather system and session statistics
- Object usage statistics

- Resource intensive SQL statements

To generate the AWR report, refer to the *How to Create an AWR Report at the PDB level on 12.2 or later (Document ID: 2334006.1)* article on My Oracle Support for more information.

5.2.6   Local Undo Mode in Oracle Database

In Oracle Database 12c Release 2 onwards, each container in an instance can use its own undo tablespace. This new undo management mechanism is called local undo mode. Some of the new multitenant features in 12.2 rely on local undo. We recommend you set local undo for each pluggable database (PDB).

If you are upgrading from Oracle Database 12c Release 1, then change the undo mode from Shared to Local.

To view the current undo mode, use the following code snippet:

```
Column property_name format a30

Column property_value format a30

Select  property_name,  property_value  from  database_properties  where
property_name = 'LOCAL_UNDO_ENABLED';
```

The above query indicates the undo mode which is currently used. For example:

```
PROPERTY_NAME                        PROPERTY_VALUE
---------------------------------    ----------------------------
LOCAL_UNDO_ENABLED                   TRUE
```

Figure 1: LOCAL_UNDO_ENABLED Property

5.2.7   Memory Resource Management for PDBs in Oracle Database

Prior to Oracle Database 12c Release 2, there was no way to control the amount of memory used by an individual pluggable database (PDB). However, from Oracle Database 12c Release 2 (12.2) onwards, you can control the amount of memory used by a PDB, making consolidation more reliable.

You can set the following memory parameters at the pluggable database level:

- **DB_CACHE_SIZE** - The minimum buffer cache size for the pluggable database.
- **SHARED_POOL_SIZE** - The minimum shared pool size for the pluggable database.
- **PGA_AGGREGATE_LIMIT** - The maximum PGA size for the pluggable database.
- **PGA_AGGREGATE_TARGET** - The target PGA size for the pluggable database.
- **SGA_MIN_SIZE** - The minimum SGA size for the pluggable database.
- **SGA_TARGET** - The maximum SGA size for the pluggable database.

The process of setting memory parameters for a pluggable database is similar to setting memory parameters for a regular instance.

5.2.8   Global Optimizer Statistics Settings

We recommend you implement some standard settings as mentioned in this section which will help to gather statistics in a faster way.

5.2.8.1   Setting Stale Percentage

STALE_PERCENT determines the percentage of rows in a table that must change before the statistics on that table are deemed stale and should be re-gathered. You can verify the stale percentage setting using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT DBMS_STATS.GET_PREFS('STALE_PERCENT') FROM DUAL;
```

The default stale percentage is set to 10% and we recommend retaining the default setting.

5.2.8.2   Incremental Statistics Gathering

We recommend you enable the incremental statistics gathering feature only for partitioned tables. This feature not only reduces the time it takes to gather global statistics, but also increases the statistics accuracy. This feature avoids scanning whole table when computing global statistics and derives it from partition level statistics.

Set the INCREMENTAL option to TRUE for every partitioned table in the CISADM schema and set its stale percent as shown in the following code snippet:

```
BEGIN

DBMS_STATS.SET_TABLE_PREFS(NULL,'TABLE_NAME','INCREMENTAL','TRUE');

END;

BEGIN

DBMS_STATS.SET_GLOBAL_PREFS('INCREMENTAL_STALENESS',
'USE_STALE_PERCENT');

END;
```

You can verify the setting using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT DBMS_STATS.GET_PREFS('INCREMENTAL') FROM DUAL;
```

5.2.8.3   Setting Auto Degree

Gathering statistics with auto sample size initiates full table scans to inspect table data. We can leverage parallel execution to make these scans complete in less time. We recommend you set the AUTO_DEGREE property at the global level using the following code snippet:

```
BEGIN

DBMS_STATS.SET_GLOBAL_PREFS('DEGREE', DBMS_STATS.AUTO_DEGREE)

END;
```

5.2.8.4   Automatic Statistics Gathering

Oracle Database collects statistics for database objects that do not have statistics or have stale (i.e. out of date) statistics. This is done by an automatic task that executes during a predefined maintenance window. Oracle internally prioritizes the database objects that require statistics so that objects which need statistics on priority are processed first.

You can verify the last auto gather job status using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT CLIENT_NAME, JOB_STATUS, JOB_START_TIME, JOB_DURATION FROM
DBA_AUTOTASK_JOB_HISTORY WHERE JOB_START_TIME > SYSTIMESTAMP – 3 AND
CLIENT_NAME='AUTO OPTIMIZER STATS COLLECTION' ORDER BY JOB_START_TIME
DESC;
```

If the job is not successfully completed or is incomplete due low maintenance window, then run the optimizer advisor to identify the objects which are not processed in the job. For more information, refer to the Optimizer Statistics Advisor section.

5.2.8.5   Concurrent Statistics Gathering

If the concurrent statistics gathering mode is enabled, the database can simultaneously gather optimizer statistics for multiple tables in a schema, or for multiple partitions or sub partitions in a table. Gathering statistics on multiple tables and (sub) partitions concurrently can reduce the overall time it takes to gather statistics by allowing the database server to fully utilize a multi-processor environment.

Before you enable the concurrent statistics gathering mode, you must activate an Oracle Resource Manager Plan. Statistics gathering with parallel and concurrent execution has the potential to consume lots of system resources. In order to control this usage, we need the resource manager plan in place. The aim of this resource manager plan is to control the resources used by the concurrent statistics jobs.

You need to check whether a resource manager plan is active at the database level. If no value is specified for the RESOURCE_MANAGER_PLAN parameter, the database resource manager is not activated. In this case, you should not enable the concurrent statistics gathering mode. Otherwise, the following error will occur:

```
ERROR AT LINE 1:
```

```
ORA-20000: UNABLE TO GATHER STATISTICS CONCURRENTLY: RESOURCE MANAGER
IS NOT ENABLED.
```

```
ORA-06512: AT "SYS.DBMS_STATS", LINE 34634
```

```
ORA-06512: AT LINE 1
```

Assigning a resource plan is a prerequisite for using the concurrent statistics gathering feature. The user must have privileges for the following:

- CREATE JOB
- MANAGE SCHEDULER
- MANAGE ANY QUEUE

You should disable the parallel adaptive multi-user because we are using the parallel execution as part of concurrent statistics gathering. You can disable the parallel adaptive multi-user using the following statement:

```
ALTER SYSTEM SET PARALLEL_ADAPTIVE_MULTI_USER=FALSE
```

By default, the concurrency setting for statistics gathering is turned off. It can be turned on using the following code snippet:

```
BEGIN

DBMS_STATS.SET_GLOBAL_PREFS('CONCURRENT','MANUAL');

END;
```

You can verify the setting using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT DBMS_STATS.GET_PREFS('CONCURRENT') FROM DUAL;
```

5.2.9 Optimizer Statistics Advisor

The Optimizer Statistics Advisor analyzes how optimizer statistics are gathered, and then makes some recommendations on how to improve the statistics gathering strategy in order to provide more efficient statistics to the Cost-Based Optimizer (CBO). This feature is available in Oracle Database 12c Release 2.

5.2.9.1 Creating an Optimizer Statistics Advisor Task

The DBMS_STATS.CREATE_ADVISOR_TASK function creates a task for Optimizer Statistics Advisor. You can create an advisor task using the following code snippet:

```
DECLARE

TNAME VARCHAR2(32767);

RET VARCHAR2(32767);

BEGIN

TNAME := 'RMB_ADVISOR_16';

RET := DBMS_STATS.CREATE_ADVISOR_TASK(TNAME);

END;
```

You can view the advisor task using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT TASK_NAME, ADVISOR_NAME, CREATED, STATUS FROM DBA_ADVISOR_TASKS
WHERE ADVISOR_NAME = 'STATISTICS ADVISOR';
```

5.2.9.2 Creating Filters for an Optimizer Advisor Task

Filters are useful for including or excluding a specific set of rules, schemas, or operations from Optimizer Statistics Advisor tasks. The simplest way to create filters is to use the following DBMS_STATS procedures either individually or in combination:

- **CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OBJ_FILTER** - Use this procedure to include or exclude the specified database schemas or objects.

- **CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_RULE_FILTER** - Use this procedure to include or exclude the specified rules.

- **CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OPR_FILTER** - Use this procedure to include or exclude the specified `DBMS_STATS` operations.

In the following code snippet, the 1ˢᵗ filter will disable the advisor for all objects; 2ⁿᵈ, 3ʳᵈ, and 4ᵗʰ filters will enable the `AvoidStaleStats`, `UseIncremental`, and `NotUseIncremental` rules for the `CISADM` objects; and 5ᵗʰ, 6ᵗʰ, 7ᵗʰ, and 8ᵗʰ filters will disable the respective rules.

```
DECLARE

FILTER1 CLOB;

FILTER2 CLOB;

FILTER3 CLOB;

FILTER4 CLOB;

FILTER5 CLOB;

FILTER6 CLOB;

FILTER7 CLOB;

FILTER8 CLOB;

BEGIN

FILTER1   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OBJ_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16', STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE => 'EXECUTE', RULE_NAME => NULL,
OWNNAME => NULL, TABNAME => NULL, ACTION => 'DISABLE');

FILTER2   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OBJ_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'AVOIDSTALESTATS', OWNNAME => 'CISADM', TABNAME => NULL, ACTION =>
'ENABLE');

FILTER3   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OBJ_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'USEINCREMENTAL',  OWNNAME  =>  'CISADM',  TABNAME  =>  NULL,  ACTION  =>
'ENABLE');

FILTER4   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_OBJ_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'NOTUSEINCREMENTAL', OWNNAME => 'CISADM', TABNAME => NULL, ACTION =>
'ENABLE');

FILTER5   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_RULE_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'USECONCURRENT', ACTION => 'DISABLE');

FILTER6   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_RULE_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'USEDEFAULTPARAMS', ACTION => 'DISABLE');

FILTER7   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_RULE_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'USEAUTOJOB', ACTION => 'DISABLE');

FILTER8   :=   DBMS_STATS.CONFIGURE_ADVISOR_RULE_FILTER(TASK_NAME   =>
'RMB_ADVISOR_16',  STATS_ADV_OPR_TYPE  =>  'EXECUTE',  RULE_NAME  =>
'USEGATHERSCHEMASTATS', ACTION => 'DISABLE');
```

```
END;
```

5.2.9.3   Executing an Optimizer Statistics Advisor Task

The DBMS_STATS.EXECUTE_ADVISOR_TASK function executes a task for Optimizer Statistics Advisor. You can execute an advisor task using the following code snippet:

```
DECLARE

TNAME VARCHAR2(32767);

RET VARCHAR2(32767);

BEGIN

TNAME := 'RMB_ADVISOR_16';

RET := DBMS_STATS.EXECUTE_ADVISOR_TASK(TNAME);

END;
```

5.2.9.4   Generating a Report for an Optimizer Statistics Advisor Task

We recommend you configure daily job to run the advisor in the non-peak hours and generate the report. The DBMS_STATS.REPORT_ADVISOR_TASK function generates a report for an Optimizer Statistics Advisor task. The report summarizes the findings and rules violated by the findings and lists the recommendations (if any) for the finding. You can view the report using the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT
DBMS_STATS.REPORT_ADVISOR_TASK('RMB_ADVISOR_16',NULL,'TEXT','ALL','ALL
') AS REPORT FROM DUAL;
```

5.2.9.5   Implementing Optimizer Statistics Advisor Recommendations

You can implement all recommendations given by the advisor automatically or manually. You can use the following code snippet to implement all recommendations automatically:

```
DECLARE

TNAME VARCHAR2(32767);

RET VARCHAR2(32767);

BEGIN

TNAME := 'RMB_ADVISOR_16';

RET := DBMS_STATS.IMPLEMENT_ADVISOR_TASK(TNAME);

END;
```

Alternatively, you can implement the recommendations manually for each table using the following code snippet:

```
BEGIN

DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'CISADM', TABNAME=>'TABLE-NAME',
GRANULARITY=>'ALL', CASCADE=>TRUE, METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE
AUTO')

END;
```

5.2.10 Using the Segment Advisor

A table may experience large number of updates. As a result, there might be performance issues while executing queries on these tables. In such case, we recommend you use the segment advisor. The segment advisor is used for identifying segments which are candidates for a shrink operation (i.e. releasing unused space and moving the High Water Mark).

The segment advisor can generate the advice with different degrees of granularity. For example, you can generate advice for all objects in a tablespace or for a specific table, index, or partition.

We recommend you run the segment advisor for the following:

- Objects with size more than 50 G or 100 G
- Temporary tables (such as, CI_TXN_DETAIL_STG) where there are large number of insertions and deletions

5.2.10.1 Manually Generating Segment Advisor Advice

To run the segment advisor manually, you need to do the following (as shown in the below code snippet):

1. Create a Task
2. Assign an Object to the Task
3. Set the Task Parameters
4. Execute the Task

```
SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
DECLARE
seg_task_id    number;
seg_task_name varchar2(100);
seg_task_desc varchar2(500);
OBJ_ID         number;
BEGIN
seg_task_name := 'ANALYZE_TABLE_DATA';
seg_task_desc := 'Manual Segment Advisor Run for table';
-- Step 1
dbms_advisor.create_task(
advisor_name => 'Segment Advisor',
task_id      => seg_task_id,
task_name    => seg_task_name,
task_desc    => seg_task_desc);
-- Step2
dbms_advisor.create_object(
```

```
task_name  => seg_task_name,

object_type => 'TABLE',

attr1      => 'CISADM',

attr2      => 'CI_BSEG_CALC',

attr3      => NULL,

attr4      => NULL,

attr5      => NULL,

object_id  => obj_id);

-- Step3

dbms_advisor.set_task_parameter(

task_name => seg_task_name,

parameter => 'recommend_all',

value    => 'TRUE');

-- Step4

DBMS_ADVISOR.EXECUTE_TASK(seg_task_name);

FOR cur_rec IN (SELECT f.impact, o.type, o.attr1, o.attr2, f.message,
f.more_info FROM dba_advisor_findings f JOIN dba_advisor_objects o ON
f.object_id  =  o.object_id  AND  f.task_name  =  o.task_name  WHERE
f.task_name = seg_task_name ORDER BY f.impact DESC)

LOOP

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('..');

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('Type          : ' || cur_rec.type);

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('Attr1         : ' || cur_rec.attr1);

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('Attr2         : ' || cur_rec.attr2);

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('Message       : ' || cur_rec.message);

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('More info     : ' || cur_rec.more_info);

END LOOP;

DBMS_ADVISOR.delete_task(task_name => seg_task_name);

EXCEPTION

WHEN OTHERS THEN

DBMS_OUTPUT.put_line('Error                        :   '   ||
DBMS_UTILITY.format_error_backtrace);

DBMS_ADVISOR.delete_task(task_name => seg_task_name);

End;
```

Similarly, you can manually generate segment advisor advice for an index. You just need to change the OBJECT_TYPE to INDEX and specify the index name in the ATTR2 in Step 2.

Using the following SQL statement, you can verify whether the advisor task is completed:

SELECT TASK_NAME, STATUS FROM   DBA_ADVISOR_TASKS WHERE ADVISOR_NAME='SEGMENT ADVISOR' AND TASK_NAME IN (' ANALYZE_TABLE_DATA');

5.2.10.2   Viewing Segment Advisor Advice

We recommend you configure daily job to run the advisor for selected objects in the non-peak hours and view the advisory recommendations. The advice will give an estimate about how much space can be reclaimable. Depending upon the estimate given by the segment advisor, you can decide whether to shrink table or not.

5.2.10.3   Shrinking Tables

Before you shrink a table, you need to enable row movement for the table using the following SQL statement:

```
ALTER TABLE SEG_TABLE ENABLE ROW MOVEMENT;
```

Then, you can shrink a table using the following SQL statement:

```
ALTER TABLE SEG_TABLE SHRINK SPACE COMPACT;
```

Appendix A : New Objects in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 Database

This section lists the objects that are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database. These objects are classified under the following two sections:

- Schema Changes
- New System Data

A.1   Schema Changes

This section lists schema related changes made in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

A.1.1   New Tables

The following tables are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Table	Description
C1_AUDIT_EVENT_REASON	Audit Event Reason
C1_BUS_RULE_DELIN	Delinquency Business Rules
C1_DELIN_CNTL	Delinquency Control
C1_DELIN_CNTL_ALG	Delinquency Control Algorithm
C1_DELIN_EVT_TYPE	Delinquency Event Type
C1_DELIN_EVT_TYPE_ALG	Delinquency Event Type Algorithm
C1_DELIN_EVT_TYPE_L	Delinquency Event Type Language
C1_DELIN_PROC	Delinquency Process
C1_DELIN_PROC_ADV_DEP	Delinquency Process Advance Deposit
C1_DELIN_PROC_APPR_DTL	Delinquency Process Approval Detail
C1_DELIN_PROC_CHAR	Delinquency Process Characteristic
C1_DELIN_PROC_EVT	Delinquency Process Event
C1_DELIN_PROC_EVT_NOTIF	Delinquency Process Event Notification
C1_DELIN_PROC_HOLD	Delinquency Process Hold
C1_DELIN_PROC_K	Delinquency Process Key
C1_DELIN_PROC_LOG	Delinquency Process Log
C1_DELIN_PROC_LOG_PARM	Delinquency Process Log Parameter

Table	Description
C1_DELIN_PROC_REL_OBJ	Delinquency Process Related Object
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE	Delinquency Process Type
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_ALG	Delinquency Process Type Algorithm
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_APPR	Delinquency Process Type Approval
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_CHAR	Delinquency Process Type Characteristic
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_EVENT	Delinquency Process Type Event
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_L	Delinquency Process Type Language
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_TERM_RL_PR	Delinquency Process Type Termination Date Rule Priority
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_TERM_RSN	Delinquency Process Type Termination Reason
C1_DIV_GRP	Division Group
C1_DIV_GRP_DTLS	Division Group Details
C1_DIV_GRP_L	Division Group Language
C1_EXTRACT_TEMPLATE_DATASET	Extract Template Dataset
C1_PER_RVW_SCH	Person Credit Review Schedule

A.1.2 Added Columns

The following columns are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
C1_ADDRESS	ADDR_STATUS_FLG	Status	Yes
C1_BENEFIT_SUB_TYPE	PREMIUM_BENEFIT_SW	Premium Benefit	No
C1_BILL_ANOMALY_RE QUEST	ADDED_PI	Added Priceitems	No
	CATEGORY_ANMLY_RSN	Category Anomaly Reason	No
	NUMERICAL_ANMLY_RSN	Numerical Anomaly Reason	No
	REMOVED_PI	Removed Priceitems	No
C1_BILL_DTLS_VW	DUE_DT	Due Date	Yes
C1_BLINE_INTG	BSEG_ID	Bill Segment ID	Yes
	PRICE_ASGN_ID	Price Assignment ID	No
	PRICE_CURRENCY_CD	Pricing Currency	No
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	No
C1_BS_ACT_INTG	BSEG_ID	Bill Segment ID	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	CUR_AMT	Current Amount	No
	END_DT	End Date	No
	FT_TYPE_FLG	Financial Transaction Type	No
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	No
	START_DT	Start Date	No
C1_BSEG_ANOMALY_REQUEST	CATEGORY_ANMLY_RSN	Category Anomaly Reason	No
	NUMERICAL_ANMLY_RSN	Numerical Anomaly Reason	No
C1_BUS_RULE_PRC	MINOR_MAX_NUM_OF_DEP	Minor maximum number of dependents	Yes
C1_CUST_HIER_INTG	PER_ID1	Person1	No
	PER_ID2	Child Person	Yes
C1_DIM_ACCT_INTG	ACCT_APAY_ID	Auto Pay ID	No
	ACCT_CL_CD	Account Class Code	Yes
	ACCT_CL_DESCR	Account Class Description	No
	ACCT_MGMT_GRP_CD	Account Management Group	No
	ACCT_MGMT_GRP_DESCR	Account Management Group Description	No
	ACCT_NBR	Account Identifier	No
	ACCT_NBR_TYPE	Account Identifier Type	No
	ACCT_NBR_TYPE_DESCR	Account Number Type Description	No
	ACCT_PURPOSE	Account Purpose	Yes
	ACCT_PURPOSE_TYPE	Account Purpose Type	No
	ACCT_TYPE	Account Type	No
	ACCT_USAGE_TYPE	Account Usage Type	No
	ACCT_USAGE_TYPE_DESC	Account Usage Type Description	No
	APAY_END_DT	Apay End Date	No
	APAY_EXP_DT	Auto Pay Expiry Date	No
	APAY_MAX_WDRWL_AMT	Maximum Withdrawal Amount	No
	APAY_METHOD	Autopay Method	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	APAY_METHOD_FLG	Auto Pay Method	No
	APAY_PCT	Auto Pay Percent	No
	APAY_RTE_TYPE_CD	Auto Pay Route Type Code	No
	APAY_SRC_CD	Auto Pay Source Code	No
	APAY_START_DT	Apay Start Date	No
	APAY_TYPE_FLG	Auto Pay Type	No
	APAY_USAGE_FLG	Auto Pay Usage	No
	BASE_CURRENCY_CD	Base Currency Code	Yes
	BEHAVIOUR_SCORE	Behaviour Score	No
	BILL_CYC_CD	Bill Cycle	No
	BILL_CYC_DESCR	Bill Cycle Description	No
	BILL_LEAD_DAYS	Bill Lead Days	No
	BILL_MSG	Bill Messages	No
	BILL_MSG_CD	Bill Message	Yes
	BILL_MSG_TYPE_FLG	Bill Message Type	No
	CIS_DIVISION	Division	Yes
	CIS_DIVISION_DESCR	Division Description	No
	COLL_CL_CD	Collection Class	No
	COLL_CL_DESCR	Collection Class Description	Yes
	CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes
	CURRENCY_DESC	Currency Description	No
	CUST_ID	Person ID	No
	CUST_NAME	Customer Name	No
	CUST_TYPE	Person Identifier Type	No
	ENCR_EXT_ACCT_ID	Encrypted External Account ID	No
	EXT_ACCT_ID	Account Number	No
	JOINT_APPLICANT_SW	Joint Applicant Switch	No
	MATURITY_DT	Maturity Date	No
	OD_PROC_SW	Overdue Process Switch	No
	PRD_CD	Account Product Code	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	PRD_CD_DESCR	Product Code Description	No
	PROD_CL_CD	Product Class Code	No
	PROD_CL_CD_DESCR	Product Class Description	No
	PROD_GRP_CD	Product Group Code	Yes
	PROD_GRP_CD_DESCR	Product Group Description	No
	SETUP_DT	Set Up Date	Yes
	SRC_ACCT_ID	Source Account ID	No
C1_DIM_CUST_INTG	ADDRESS	Address 2	Yes
	ADDRESS_2	Address 2	Yes
	ADDRESS_3	Address 3	Yes
	ADDRESS_4	Address 4	Yes
	CITY	City	No
	COMPANY_TYPE	Company Type	No
	CONTACT_NUMBER	Contact Number	No
	CONTACT_TYPE	Contact Type	Yes
	COUNTRY_CODE	Int'l Prefix	Yes
	COUNTRY_DESCRIPTION	Country Description	Yes
	COUNTY	County	Yes
	CUSTOMER_ID	Person ID	No
	CUSTOMER_NAME	Person Name	No
	DESIGNATION	Designation	No
	DIVISION	Division	Yes
	DIVISON_CD	Division Code	No
	EMAIL_ID	Email ID	No
	EMPLOYEMENT_STATUS	Employment Status	No
	EMPLOYER_NAME	Employer Name	Yes
	EMPLOYMENT_TYPE	Employment Type	No
	GEOGRAPHICAL_CODE	Geographical Code	Yes
	GROSS_ANNUALSALARY	Gross Annual Salary	Yes
	HOUSE_TYPE	House Type	Yes

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	ID_TYPE	Id Type	Yes
	ID_TYPE_CD	Person Identifier Type	No
	IN_CITYLIMIT	In City Limit	No
	INDUSTRY_TYPE	Industry Type	No
	L1_PARENT_ID	Level 1 Parent Id	No
	L1_PARENT_NAME	Level 1 Parent Name	No
	L2_PARENT_ID	Level 2 Parent Id	No
	L2_PARENT_NAME	Level 2 Parent Name	No
	L3_PARENT_ID	Level 3 Parent Id	No
	L3_PARENT_NAME	Level 3 Parent Name	No
	L4_PARENT_ID	Level 4 Parent Id	No
	L4_PARENT_NAME	Level 4 Parent Name	No
	L5_PARENT_ID	Level 5 Parent Id	Yes
	L5_PARENT_NAME	Level 5 Parent Name	Yes
	LANGUAGE	Language	Yes
	LANGUAGE_DESCRIPTION	Language Description	No
	NAME_TYPE_FLG	Name Type	Yes
	OCCUPATION_TYPE	Occupation Type	Yes
	PER_ID_NBR	Person Identifier	No
	PER_OR_BUS_FLG	Person Type	Yes
	PH_COUNTRY_CD	Phone Country Code	No
	POSTAL_CODE	Postal Code	Yes
	RECEIVE_MARKETINGINFOR MATION	Receive Marketing Information	Yes
	STATE_CODE	State Code	Yes
	STATE_DESCRIPTION	State	Yes
C1_DISCREPANCY_RPT_ LN	HEALTH_PLAN_CD	Health Plan	No
	HIOS_ID	HIOS ID	No
	PAYMENT_TYPE	Payment Type	No
	PAYOR_ID_NBR	Payor ID Number	No
	PAYOR_ID_TYPE_CD	Payor ID Type Code	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
C1_EXTRACT_TEMPLATE	DATASET_NAME	Dataset Name	No
	DATASET_SW	Retrive from Dataset	No
C1_FACT_BILL_INTG	ACCOUNTING_DT	Accounting Date	No
	ADJUSTMENTS_IF_ANY	Total Adjustments made	No
	AGG_SQ	Aggregation Sequence	No
	ALT_BILL_ID	Alternate Bill ID	Yes
	ARS_DT	Arrears Date	No
	AUDIT_REASON_FLG	Audit Reason	No
	BILL_CYC_CD	Bill Cycle	No
	BILL_DESCRIPTION	Bill Description	Yes
	BILL_DT	Bill Date	No
	BILL_DUE_DT	Bill Due Date	No
	BILL_ID	Bill ID	Yes
	BILL_STAT_FLG	Bill Status	Yes
	BS_ACTIVITY_AMT	Current activity amount on Bill segments	No
	BSEG_END_DT	Bill Segment End Date	No
	BSEG_ID	Bill Segment ID	Yes
	BSEG_START_DT	Bill Segment Start Date	No
	BSEG_STAT_FLG	Bill Segment Status	Yes
	CALC_AMT	Calculated Amount	No
	CALENDAR_ID	Calendar ID	No
	CAN_RSN_CD	Cancel Reason	Yes
	CAN_RSN_DESCR	Cancellation Reason Description	No
	CANCEL_BSEG_ID	Canceled Bill Segment ID	Yes
	CIS_DIVISION	Division	Yes
	COMPLETE_DTTM	Completion Date/Time	No
	CRE_DTTM	Create Date/Time	No
	CUR_AMT	Current Amount	No
	CURR_BILL_BAL	Current Bill Balance	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	CURRENCY_CD	Currency Code	Yes
	DST_ID	Distribution Code	Yes
	FREEZE_DT	Freeze Date	Yes
	FREEZE_SW	Frozen (Posted to Account)	Yes
	FREEZE_USER_ID	Freeze User Id	Yes
	FT_ID	Financial Transaction ID	No
	FT_TOT_AMT	Financial Transaction Total Amount	No
	FT_TYPE_FLG	Financial Transaction Type	No
	GL_ACCOUNT		No
	GL_AMOUNT	GL Amount	Yes
	GL_CHAR_TYPE_CD	General Ledger Characteristics Type Code	No
	GL_CHAR_VAL	General Ledger Characteristics Value	Yes
	GL_DIVISION	GL Division	No
	GL_SEQ_NBR	Sequence	No
	INVOICE_ACCT	Invoice Account	No
	OTHER_ACTIVITY_AMT	other BX activity on Premium Amount	No
	OTHER_ACTIVITY_BS	other activity amount on Bill segment	No
	PAYMENTS_RECEIVED_LAST _BILL	Amount received till previous bill	No
	POLICY_FK	Policy Foreign Key	No
	PREV_BILL_ID	Previous Bill ID	Yes
	PREVIOUS_BALANCE	Outstanding amount till last bill	No
	PRODUCT	Price Item	Yes
	REBILL_SEG_ID	Rebill Segment ID	Yes
	REVIEW_YN	Review Flag	No
	SA_ID	Contract ID	No
	SA_TYPE_CD	Contract Type	Yes

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	SRC_MEMBERSHIP_ID	Source Membership ID	No
	TOT_AMT	Payoff Amount	No
	USAGE_ACCT	Usage Account	No
	WIN_START_DT	Window Start Date	No
C1_FT_EXT	HEALTH_PLAN_CD	Health Plan	No
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	No
C1_HEALTH_PLAN	HIOS_ID	HIOS ID	No
C1_IND_MEM_INTG	BENEFIT_AMT	Benefit Amount	No
	BENEFIT_ID	Benefit ID	Yes
	BENEFIT_SUB_TYPE	Benefit Subtype	Yes
	BENEFIT_SUB_TYPE_CD	Benefit Sub Type	Yes
	CONTRACT_TYPE	Customer Contracts	No
	CONTRACT_TYPE_CD	Contract Type Code	No
	DIVISION_DESCRIPTION	Division Description	Yes
	HEALTH_PLAN_CD	Health Plan	Yes
	MEMBER_AUTO_RENEWAL	Member Auto Renewal	Yes
	MEMBERSHIP_CAT_FLG	Membership Category	Yes
	MEMBERSHIP_END_DT	Membership End Date	No
	MEMBERSHIP_ID	Membership ID	Yes
	MEMBERSHIP_START_DT	Membership Start Date	Yes
	MEMBERSHIP_STATUS	Membership Status	Yes
	PER_ID	Person ID	Yes
	PERSON_NAME	Person Name	Yes
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	Yes
	PRICING_END_DT	Pricing End Date	No
	PRICING_RULE_ID	Pricing Rule ID	Yes
	PRICING_RULE_TYPE	Pricing Rule Type	Yes
	PRICING_RULE_TYPE_CD	Pricing Rule Type	Yes
	PRICING_START_DT	Pricing Start Date	Yes
	PRIMARY_IDENTIFIERTYPE	Primary Identifier Type	Yes

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	PRIMARY_IDENTIFIERVALUE	Primary Identifier Value	Yes
	PRODUCT	Price Item	Yes
	PRODUCT_CD	Product	Yes
	PRODUCT_HC_CATEGORY	Product Health Category	No
	RATE_GUARANTEE_END_DT	Rate Guarantee End Date	No
	RATE_GUARANTEE_START_DT	Rate Guarantee Start Date	No
	RATE_GUARANTEE_STATUS	Rate Guarantee Status	Yes
	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	Relationship Type	No
	RENEWAL_DATE	Renewal Date	No
	REPRICE_CHAR_TYPE_CD	Reprice Characteristics Type Code	No
	REPRICE_CHAR_VAL	Reprice Characteristics Value	No
	SA_ID	Contract ID	Yes
	SA_REL_TYPE_CD	Relationship Type	No
	SA_RENEWAL_FLG	Contract Renewal Flag	No
C1_OFFSET_REQ_ADJ	FROM_ADJ_ID	From Adjustment ID	No
	FROM_BILL_ID	From Bill ID	No
	TO_ADJ_ID	To Adjustment ID	No
	TO_BILL_ID	To Bill ID	No
C1_OFFSET_REQ_DTLS	ADJ_ID	Adjustment ID	No
	BILL_ID	Bill ID	No
C1_OFFSET_REQ_TYPE	OFFSET_CAT_FLG	Offset Category	Yes
C1_OTHER_BS_PREM_INTG	AUDIT_REASON_FLG	Audit Reason	Yes
	BSEG_ID	Bill Segment ID	Yes
	CUR_AMT	Current Amount	Yes
	DESCR	Description	Yes
	END_DT	End Date	No
	FT_TYPE_FLG	Financial Transaction Type	Yes
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	START_DT	Start Date	No
C1_PA_REQ	ACCT_ID	Account ID	No
	DELIN_PROC_ID	Delinquency Process ID	No
	DELQ_SW	Delinquency Switch	No
	PA_ENTITY_ID	Entity Information	No
	PA_ENTITY_TYPE_FLG	Entity Type	No
C1_PA_REQ_TYPE	ALLOW_PARTIAL_AMT_SW	Allow Partial Amount	Yes
C1_PAY_INS	HEALTH_PLAN_CD	Health Plan	No
	HIOS_ID	HIOS ID	No
	PAYMENT_TYPE	Payment Type	No
	PAYOR_ID_NBR	Payor ID Number	No
	PAYOR_ID_TYPE_CD	Payor ID Type Code	No
	PRICEITEM_CD	Price Item	No
C1_PRC_RULE_TYPE_AUDIT_EVENT	AUDIT_REASON_FLG	Audit Reason	No
C1_PRC_RULE_TYPE_PRICEITEM	PRORATION_REQ_SW	Proration Required	No
C1_PREV_BILL_INTG	BILL_ID	Bill ID	Yes
	PREV_BILL_ID	Previous Bill ID	No
C1_PRICING_GRP_RULE_BL	SEQNO	Sequence	Yes
C1_RECON_TYPE	RECON_CAT_FLG	Reconciliation Category	No
C1_REPRC_MEMB_CHAR	CRE_DTTM	Create Date/Time	No
	UPD_DTTM	UPD_DTTM	Yes
CI_ACCT	DRAG_DAYS	Drag Days	No
	PAID_THR_DT	Paid Through Date	No
	SKIP_AUTOM_SW	Skip Auto Maintenance	Yes
CI_ACCT_APAY	ENTITY_NAME	Name	No
CI_ADJ	ADJ_ENTITY_TYPE_FLG	Entity Type Flag	Yes
	ENTITY_ID	Entity ID	No
CI_MEMBERSHIP	REPRC_AFTER_DT	Reprice After Date	No

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
	TERM_DATE	Termination Date	No
CI_PER	ADV_DEP_AMT	Advance Deposit Amount	No
	ADV_DEP_GRACE_DAYS	Advance Deposit Grace Days	No
	ADV_DEP_LVL_FLG	Advance Deposit Level	No
	COLL_CL_CD	Collection Class	No
	CR_REVIEW_DT	Last Credit Review Date	No
	DRAG_DAYS	Drag Days	No
	POSTPONE_CR_RVW_DT	Postpone Credit Review Until	No
CI_POLICY	ADV_DEP_ACCT_ID	Advance Deposit Account	No
	ADV_DEP_AMT	Advance Deposit Amount	No
	ADV_DEP_APPL_SW	Advance Deposit Applicability	Yes
	ADV_DEP_GRACE_DAYS	Advance Deposit Grace Days	No
CI_REPRC_ENTITY_DTL	ILM_ARCH_SW	ILM Archive Switch	No
	ILM_DT	ILM Date	No
CI_REPRC_REQ_DTL	ILM_ARCH_SW	ILM Archive Switch	No
	ILM_DT	ILM Date	No

A.1.3   Dropped Tables

None of the existing tables are dropped in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

A.1.4   Dropped Columns

The following columns are removed from the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Table	Column	Column Description
C1_BILL_ANOMALY_REQUEST	ANOMALY_PRED_DETAILS	Anomaly Prediction Details
	ANOMALY_SCORE	Anomaly Score
	ANOMALY_STATUS_FLG	Anomaly Status Flag
	MESSAGE_CAT_NBR	Message Category Number
	MESSAGE_NBR	Message Number
C1_BILL_LVL_DEMO	BILL_LVL_1	Parameter 1
	BILL_LVL_2	Parameter 2
	BILL_LVL_3	Parameter 3
	BILL_LVL_4	Parameter 4
	BILL_LVL_5	Parameter 5
	BILL_LVL_6	Parameter 6
	BILL_LVL_7	Parameter 7
	BILL_LVL_8	Parameter 8
	BILL_LVL_ID	Bill Level ID
	BILLING_GROUP_ID	Bill Group ID
	BO_DATA_AREA	Business Object Data Area
	BO_STATUS_CD	Status
	BO_STATUS_REASON_CD	Status Reason
	BUS_OBJ_CD	Business Object
	CRE_DTTM	Create Date/Time
	EFFDT	Effective Date
	ILM_ARCH_SW	ILM Archive Switch
	ILM_DT	ILM Date
	IS_REFERRED_SW	Is Referred
	PARENT_PER_ID	Parent Person ID
	SORT_ID	Sort ID
	SRC_SYSTEM_CD	Source System

Table	Column	Column Description
	STATUS_UPD_DTTM	Status Date/Time
	VERSION	Version
C1_BSEG_ANOMALY_REQUEST	ANOMALY_PRED_DETAILS	Anomaly Prediction Details
	ANOMALY_SCORE	Anomaly Score
	ANOMALY_STATUS_FLG	Anomaly Status Flag
	MESSAGE_CAT_NBR	Message Category Number
	MESSAGE_NBR	Message Number
C1_PRICING_GRP_RULE_BL	SEQ_NUM	Sequence

A.1.5 Added Views

No new views are added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

A.1.6 Column Format Change

The format of the following columns is changed in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Table	Column	From	To
C1_PAY_TNDR_REQ	CHECK_NBR	CHAR(10)	CHAR(30)
CI_PAY_TNDR	CHECK_NBR	CHAR(10)	CHAR(30)
CI_PAY_TNDR_ST	CHECK_NBR	CHAR(10)	CHAR(30)
CI_PEVT_DTL_ST	CHECK_NBR	CHAR(10)	CHAR(30)
CI_UPLPAY_STG	CHECK_NBR	CHAR(10)	CHAR(30)

A.2 New System Data

The system data is used to configure various features in Oracle Revenue Management and Billing. This section lists the system data that is newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

A.2.1 Algorithm Types

The following algorithm types are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Algorithm Type	Description
C1_DLQ_INSGT	Delinquency Process Status Insight algorithm
C1-ADJTGDT	Adjust Trigger Dates for Paid Through Date based calculations
C1-APOUTPP	Account Payable Post Processing
C1-APPADVDEP	Apply Advance Deposit
C1-BNDPYCNCL	Binder Payment Cancellation Check Handler Algorithm
C1-BNFTPRCF	Calculate Proration Factor for Benefit Pricing Rule Type
C1-BPADMTR	Broken Payment Agreement - Create Debt Monitor Trigger
C1-CANDELPRC	Evaluate Delinquency Cancel Criteria
C1-CANDPAPTC	Evaluate Delinquency Cancel Criteria for APTC Benefit updates
C1-CCPBCRC	Pre Bill Completion Review: Credit Coverage Period Check
C1-CDPPAYCAN	Continue Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Payments
C1-CHKBATINP	Check Batch In Progress
C1-CHKREIRUL	Check Reinstatement Rules and Stop Automatic Reinstatement
C1-CLCPTDIND	Calculate Paid Through Date (Individual)
C1-CRDPTERM	Create Delinquency Process for Terminated Customer
C1-CUAOAB	Calculate Unpaid and Original Amount for a Bill
C1-DELPRCINF	Delinquency Process information
C1-DERGRBR	Derive Grace Period based on Business Rules
C1-DERMLNBR	Derive Send Member Level Notification option based on Business Rules
C1-DERMNDAYS	Derive Member Notification Days based on Business Rules
C1-DERRTDBR	Derive Recalculate Trigger Date Options based on Business Rule
C1-DERTRBR	Derive Termination Date Rule based on Business Rules
C1-DERTROBR	Derive Termination and Reinstatement configuration based on Business Rules
C1-DERWDBR	Derive Wait Period Details based on Business Rules
C1-DETTERMDT	Determine Termination Effective Date

Algorithm Type	Description
C1-DETTRTGDT	Determine Termination Trigger Date
C1-DISCDEF	Deferred Processing algorithm
C1-DLEVMBCNC	Update BO Status Reason for Cancellation of Individual Memberships
C1-DLNQMNRL	Delinquency Monitor Rule Algorithm type
C1-DLQCCDPS	Create Customer Contact via Delinquency Process Status
C1-DLQCRTODO	Create To Do for Delinquency Events
C1-DLQSENDCC	Create Customer Contact via Delinquency Process Event
C1-DPADJCAN	Continue Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Adjustments
C1-DPCAN	Cancel Delinquency Process
C1-DPEVTCR	Delinquency Process Events Creation
C1-DPLGHLDRL	Create Delinquency Process log for Hold and Release
C1-DTCAGEIM	Member Age Date calculation in Individual Membership with Continuous Coverage
C1-DUEDTBLP	Due Date Calculation Based on Bill Period
C1-EVALCUSST	Evaluate Status of the Customer
C1-EVALDPAPP	Evaluate approval process for delinquency
C1-FIACCPP	Creates advance deposit contracts on the advance deposit accounts.
C1-FIPOLPP	This algorithm creates advance deposit contracts on the advance deposit accounts.
C1-HLACTVDP	Highlight Active Delinquency Process
C1-HLDDELPRC	Evaluate Delinquency Hold Criteria
C1-INDACCT	Individual Membership - Account Derivation
C1-INVRDTCIM	Invoice Request Date Calculation for Individual Membership
C1-INVRQIMCN	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Cancelation
C1-INVRQIMEN	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Enrollment or Reinstatement
C1-INVRQIMTM	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Termination
C1-MEMBDLQ	Derive Memberships of a Delinquent Account
C1-MEMCONCOV	Evaluate Retro Gap Coverage
C1-MEMTRMRQ	Membership Termination - Create Outbound Message
C1-MEMTRMRSN	Add Membership status reason for Termination

Algorithm Type	Description
C1-MRKPTDAD	Mark Account For Paid Through Date Calculation On Adjustment
C1-MRKPTDBL	Mark Account For Paid Through Date Calculation On Bill Completion
C1-MRKPTDPY	Mark Account For Paid Through Date Calculation On Payment
C1-NOTADCAN	Notify Customer on Advance Deposit Cancelation
C1-NOTADREC	Notify Customer on receiving Advance Deposit
C1-PA-DRAFT	Payment Agreement Request Draft status enter algorithm
C1-PAYINSEXC	Upload Payment Instructions for exchange
C1-POLDLQPA	Derive Policies of a Delinquent Person or Account
C1-PREBILL	Bill Review - Threshold Checks
C1-RCLTRGDMD	Recalculate Trigger Dates Based on Document Mail Date
C1-RECALCHLD	Recalculate Trigger Dates Based on Hold Days
C1-RECALCTG	Recalculate Trigger Dates for Pending events
C1-RELDELPRC	Evaluate Hold Status to Release Delinquency Process
C1-RETROGAP	Retro Gap Coverage Request Processing
C1-RHIOSREYR	Reconciliation - Pay Instruction HIOS ID/Plan Year Health Plan Lookup
C1-RODPDUEPX	Reopen Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Payments
C1-RODPONADX	Reopen Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Adjustments
C1-STMPHLPN	Derive Health Plan Code
C1-TRANSPRV	Transition Delinquency Process to Previous status
C1-TRNTERTRG	Transition Delinquency Process to Pending Termination
C1-TRPOLPREI	Transition Policies to Pending Reinstatement
C1-TRPOLPTRM	Transition Policies to Pending Termination (C1-TRPOLPTRM) algorithm
C1-UPDDLEVCM	Update Delinquency Events to Complete
C1-UPDDLQRC	Update Delinquency Reinstatement Count
C1-VALDQCL	Delinquency Control Validation
C1-VALDQPR	Validation Algorithm for Delinquency Process Business Object
C1-VALDQPT	Delinquency Process Type Validation Algorithm
C1-VALDVGP	Division Group Validation

A.2.2   Algorithms

The following algorithms are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Algorithm	Description
C1_DLQ_INSGT	Delinquency Process Status display insight
C1-ADJTGDT	Adjust Trigger Dates for Paid Through Date based calculations
C1-APOUTPP	Account Payables Post Processing Algorithm
C1-APPADVDEP	Apply Advance Deposit
C1-BNDPYCNCL	Binder Payment Cancellation Check Handler Algorithm
C1-BNFTPRCF	Calculate Proration Factor for Benefit Pricing Rule Type
C1-BPADMTR	Broken Payment Agreement - Create Debt Monitor Trigger
C1-CANDELPRC	Evaluate Delinquency Cancel Criteria
C1-CANDPAPTC	Evaluate Delinquency Cancel Criteria for APTC Benefit updates
C1-CDPPAYCAN	Continue Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Payments
C1-CHKBATINP	Check Batch In Progress
C1-CHKREIRUL	Check Reinstatement Rules and Stop Automatic Reinstatement
C1-CRDPTERAC	Create Delinquency Process for Terminated Customer Account Level
C1-CRDPTERM	Create Delinquency Process for Terminated Customer Person Level
C1-CUAOAB	Calculate Unpaid and Original Amount for a Bill
C1-DELPRCINF	Delinquency Process information
C1-DERGRBR	Derive Grace Period based on Business Rules
C1-DERMLNBR	Derive Send Member Level Notification option based on Business Rules
C1-DERMNDAYS	Derive Member Notification Days based on Business Rules
C1-DERRTDBR	Derive Recalculate Trigger Date Options based on Business Rule
C1-DERTRBR	Derive Termination Date Rule based on Business Rules
C1-DERTROBR	Derive Termination and Reinstatement configuration based on Business Rules
C1-DERWDBR	Derive Wait Period Details based on Business Rules
C1-DETDISAG	Determine BO for Disaggregation Request
C1-DETTERMDT	Determine Termination Effective Date
C1-DETTRTGDT	Determine Termination Trigger Date
C1-DISCDEF	Deferred Processing algorithm

Algorithm	Description
C1-DLEVMBCNC	Update BO Status Reason In Individual Membership
C1-DLNQMNRAC	Delinquency Monitor Rule Algorithm Account level
C1-DLNQMNRL	Delinquency Monitor Rule Algorithm Person level
C1-DLQCCDPS	Create Customer Contact via Delinquency Process Status
C1-DLQCRTODO	Create To Do for Delinquency Events
C1-DLQSENDCC	Create Customer Contact via Delinquency Process Event
C1-DPADJCAN	Continue Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Adjustments
C1-DPCAN	Cancel Delinquency Process
C1-DPEVTCR	Delinquency Process Events Creation
C1-DPLGHLDRL	Create Delinquency Process log for Hold and Release
C1-DTCAGEIM	Member Age Date calculation in Individual Membership with Continuous Coverage
C1-EVALCUSST	Evaluate Status of the Customer
C1-EVALDPAPP	Evaluate approval process for delinquency
C1-FIACCPP	This algorithm creates advance deposit contracts on the advance deposit accounts.
C1-FIPOLPP	This algorithm creates advance deposit contracts on the advance deposit accounts.
C1-HLACTVDP	Highlight Active Delinquency Process
C1-HLDDELPRC	Evaluate Delinquency Hold Criteria
C1-INVRDTCIM	Invoice Request Date Calculation for Individual Membership
C1-INVRQIMCN	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Cancelation
C1-INVRQIMEN	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Enrollment or Reinstatement
C1-INVRQIMTM	Automatic Invoice Request Creation on Individual Membership Termination
C1-MEMBDLQ	Derive Memberships of a Delinquent Account
C1-MEMTRMRQ	Membership Termination - Create Outbound Message
C1-MEMTRMRSN	Add Membership status reason for Termination
C1-NOTADCAN	Notify Customer on Advance Deposit Cancelation
C1-NOTADREC	Notify Customer on receiving Advance Deposit
C1-PA-DRAFT	Payment Agreement Request Draft status enter algorithm
C1-PAYINSEXC	Upload Payment Instructions for Individual Exchange

Algorithm	Description
C1-POLDLQPA	Derive Policies of a Delinquent Person or Account
C1-RCLTRGDMD	Recalculate Trigger Dates Based on Document Mail Date
C1-RECALCHLD	Recalculate Trigger Dates Based on Hold Days
C1-RECALCTG	Recalculate Trigger Dates for Pending events
C1-RELDELPRC	Evaluate Hold Status to Release Delinquency Process
C1-RODPDUEPX	Reopen Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Payments
C1-RODPONADX	Reopen Delinquency Process due to Cancelled Adjustments
C1-STMPHLPN	Derive Health Plan Code
C1-TRANSPRV	Transition Delinquency Process to Previous status
C1-TRNTERTRG	Transition Delinquency Process to Pending Termination
C1-TRPOLPREI	Transition Policies to Pending Reinstatement
C1-TRPOLPTRM	Transition Policies to Pending Termination (C1-TRPOLPTRM) algorithm
C1-UPDDLEVCM	Update Delinquency Events to Complete
C1-UPDDLQRC	Update Delinquency Reinstatement Count
C1-VALDQCL	Delinquency Control Validation
C1-VALDQPR	Validation Algorithm for Delinquency Process Business Object
C1-VALDQPT	Delinquency Process Type Validation Algorithm
C1-VALDVGP	Division Group Validation

A.2.3 Business Services

The following business services are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Business Service	Description
C1_DEALWTNC	Deal terms and conditions Web Services
C1_GETACCTENTITY	Fetch values of Account entity from Prospect Account entity
C1_GETCHARTYPE	Fetch nature of characteristic type
C1_GETPERENTITY	Fetch values of Person and Prospect person entity
C1-AddDelinquencyProcessLog	Delinquency Process- Add User Log
C1-CCUNISRCH	Customer 360 Unified Search
C1-CheckAccountSecurity	Check Account Security

Business Service	Description
C1-CheckValidEmail	Check Valid Email Address
C1-DelinPrcAprvlAction	Delinquency Process Approval Action
C1-DelinPrcReleaseAction	Delinquency Process Release Action
C1-DelinPrcSrchCanAction	Delinquency Process Search Action
C1-DelinProcFieldMapping	Get Field Mapping Status of Delinquency
C1-GetAccountForBill	Get Account of a Bill
C1-GetDelinProcDtls	Get Delinquency Process Details
C1-GetOffsetCategory	Offset Request - Get Offset Category
C1-GetValidCollectionOnObject	Retrieve Valid Collect On Objects
C1-HandleDPEventActionService	Delinquency Process Event Action Service
C1-HandleDPHoldActionService	Delinquency Process Hold Action Service
C1-HCCUSTTYPE	Get customer type
C1-InvoiceRequestExtRefTypFlg	Invoice Request External Refrence Type Flag
C1-OffsetRequestCount	Fetch Offset Request Count
C1-RETRECFLGACL	Fetch Recon Category Flag
C1-RETRECFLGFL	Fetch Recon Category Flag
C1-RETRECTYP	Retrieve Reconcilation Category Flag
C1-RetrieveAccounIdentifierInf	Get Account Identifier Info Unified Search
C1-RetrieveDpId	Get Delinquency process information
C1-RetrievePersonIdentifierInf	Get Person Identifier Info Unified Search
C1-RetrievePersonInformation	Retrieve Person Info for Unified Search
C1-RetriveRecCatFlg	Retrieve Reconcilation Category Flag
C1-SelfDelinClClass	List of Self-Delinquency Collection Class
C1-ValidateDPDetails	Validate Delinquency process details

A.2.4   Portals

The following portals are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Portal	Description
C1DELPT	Delinquency Process Type
C1DIVGRP	Division Group
C1DLCLD	Delinquency Control
C1DLEVT	Delinquency Event Type
C1DLNPRC	Delinquency Process
C1DPSRCH	Delinquency Process Search
C1EXTTDS	Extract Template for Datasets

A.2.5   Batch Controls

The following batch controls are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Batch Control	Description
C1-ACDLQ	Account level Delinquency Monitor Batch
C1-ADMON	Advance Deposit Monitor
C1APAYDF	Distribute and Freeze Automatic Payments
C1-APEXT	Account Payable Request Extract Batch
C1-AUTOM	Auto Maintenance - Offset Request Creation
C1-DPEVL	Delinquency Process Event Evaluation
C1-DPMON	Delinquency Process Monitor Batch
C1-GENEX	Generic Extract for Data Set Batch Control Program
C1-HCEXS	HC Inbound Message Monitor Process
C1-MBRNT	Create Member Level Notifications
C1-MTOMT	Individual Membership Outbound Message Trigger
C1-PRDLQ	Person Level Delinquency Monitor
C1-PYTRS	Suspense to Member Account Payment Transfer Monitor Batch
PTDIND	Calculate Paid Through Date (Individual)

A.2.6   Foreign Key References

The following foreign key references are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Foreign Key Reference	Description
C1-DIVGP	Division Group
C1-DLEVT	Delinquency Event Type
C1-DLPRC	Delinquency Process
C1-DLPTY	Delinquency Process Type

A.2.7   Scripts

The following scripts are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Script	Description
C1_DLQ_IN_PS	Plugin Script to get insight details.
C1-AddrSrch	Search Address Zone - Check SQL Condition
C1C360RowOpt	Customer 360 Search - Get Row Option Value
C1CCUniSrcSs	Customer 360 Unified Search Script
C1-ChkAccSec	Check Account Security
C1-DelinCntl	Delinquency Control- Maintain
C1-DelinEvnt	Delinquency Event Type - Maintain
C1-DelinPrTp	Delinquency Process Type
C1-DelPrMain	Delinquency Process - Maintenance
C1-DiscSrFlt	Search Discrepancy Report Filter - validation
C1-DISLVLVIS	Zone visibility based on discrepancy report level
C1-DivGroup	Division Group
C1-DlnPrcLog	Delinquency Process- Add User Log Entry
C1-DpApEvAct	Delinquency Process Approval Action
C1-DpEvtActn	Delinquency Process Event Action
C1-DpEvTrIcn	Delinquency Process button visibility
C1-DPEVZNVSB	Delinquency Process Events zone visibility
C1-DpHldActn	Delinquency Process Hold Action

Script	Description
C1-DpRelAct	Delinquency Process Release Action
C1-DPSrcFltr	Zone User Filters - Validation
C1-DpSrchAct	Delinquency Process Search Action
C1-DpSrchIcn	Delinquency Process Search Action
C1-DPVlUFltr	Zone User Filters - Validation
C1-ExtDSDel	Extract Template - Delete
C1-ExtDSMnt	Extract Template (Datasets) - Maintenance
C1-EXTDSSS	Extract Template Service Script for Edit and Duplicate
C1-GetAccInf	Get Account Info
C1-GetAIdInf	Get Account Identifier Info
C1-GetEntInf	Get Entity Info
C1-GetPidInf	Get Person Identifier Info
C1-GetPrmInf	Get Address Info
C1-IdNbrMask	Mask Person ID Number
C1-OfstAMAcc	Retrieve Auto Maintenance Account for display
C1-OFSTAMVS	Offset Request - Auto Maintenance Zone Visibility
C1-OfVsSlAdj	Zone Visibility - Selected Adjustment Zone in Offset Request Portal
C1-ShwInvZn	Zone Visibility - Display Zone in Bill Portal
C1-ValFltInd	Zone Validation Script for Fully Insured Individual
C1-ValSrchCr	Zone User Filters - Search Criteria Validation
C1-VISINDV	Zone Visibility Script for Pay Instructions Zone

A.2.8   New Zones in Existing Portals

The following zones are added to the existing portals in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Portal	Zone	Zone Description
C1DRDIS	C1-DSCACINDV	Discrepancy Line Items
	C1-DSCACINED	Discrepancy Line Items
	C1-DSCFLINDV	Discrepancy Line Items
	C1-DSCFLINED	Discrepancy Line Items

Portal	Zone	Zone Description
	C1-DSCLNITV2	Discrepancy Line Items
C1HCBLDT	C1-BILDETINP	Bill Segment Details
	C1-BILDETP	Bill Segment Details
	C1-INVDETINC	Bill Segment Details
C1INVRED	C1-INVRDTIM	Invoice Request Details
C1OFSTRQ	C1-AMFTLIST	Auto Maintenance Financial Transactions
	C1-SELOFFADJ	Adjustment
C1RECOPINS	C1-PAYINSIND	Pay Instructions

A.2.9 Zones

The following zones are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Zone	Description
C1_GETACTENT	Fetch values of Account from Prospect Account Entity
C1_GETCHARTY	Fetch nature of characteristic type
C1_GETPERETY	Fetch values of Person and Prospect person entity
C1-ACCOFBILL	Get Account of a Bill
C1-AIDINFOU	Account ID Info for Unified Search
C1-AMFTLIST	Auto Maintenance Financial Transactions
C1-BILDETINP	Bill Segment Details
C1-BILDETP	Bill Segment Details
C1-BNFTSUB	Get Benefit Sub Type
C1-BSRDELEAT	Delinquency Event Attributes Business Rule
C1-BSRDELMSO	Delinquency Miscellaneous Options Business Rule
C1-BSRDELTRD	Delinquency Termination Date Rule Business Rule
C1-BUSRULDEL	Delinquency Grace Period Business Rule
C1-CCUNISRCH	Customer 360 Unified Search
C1-CUSTTYP	Get Customer Type
C1-DELINFM	Get Field mapping value for Delinquency Process
C1-DELINPRO	Delinquency Process Display
C1-DELINPROC	Delinquency Process Details

Zone	Description
C1-DELPRCTQY	Delinquency Process Type List
C1-DELPROC	Record Actions
C1-DELPRTYMP	Delinquency Process Type
C1-DEVTTPSRC	Delinquency Event Type Search
C1-DIVGRPADD	Division Group
C1-DIVIGRPSR	Division Group List
C1-DLINCNTLD	Delinquency Control
C1-DLINCNTLS	Delinquency Control List
C1-DLINEVTDS	Delinquency Event Type
C1-DLINEVTSR	Delinquency Event Type List
C1-DLINGTSLF	Get Self-Delinquency Collection Class List
C1-DLINPROC	Delinquency Process
C1-DLINPROC2	Record Actions
C1-DLNQFLDMP	Retrieve Field Map status of Delinquency
C1DLPRCLOG	Log
C1-DLPRCSRC	Process Details
C1-DLPRCSRCH	Search Delinquency Process
C1-DPAPRDTLS	Approval Details
C1-DPCHAR	Additional Attributes
C1-DPCOLOBJ	Bills
C1-DPEVTDTLM	Events
C1-DPEVTDTLS	Events
C1-DPEVTNOT	Event Notifications
C1DPHOLD	Hold Details
C1-DPPRACSRC	Person/Account/Membership Details
C1-DPSEARCH	Delinquency Process Search
C1-DPSRCH	Delinquency Process Search
C1-DSCACINDV	Discrepancy Line Items
C1-DSCACINED	Discrepancy Line Items
C1-DSCFLINDV	Discrepancy Line Items

Zone	Description
C1-DSCFLINED	Discrepancy Line Items
C1-DSFIELDS	Dataset Field List
C1-EMAIL	Check Valid Email Id
C1-EXTTEMPDS	Extract Template for Datasets
C1-EXTTMPDSL	Extract Template for Datasets List
C1-INVDETINC	Bill Segment Details
C1-INVRDTIM	Invoice Request Details
C1-INVREXREF	Retrieve External Reference Type Filter
C1-ISDELINDV	Delinquency Process Category flag
C1-OFFSETCAT	Offset Request - Get Offset Category
C1-OFFSETCNT	Offset Request Count for the Offset Request Type
C1-PAYINSIND	Pay Instructions
C1-PERINFOU	Person Info for Unified Search
C1-PIDINFOU	Person ID Info for Unified Search
C1-PYACTSRCH	Payor Account Search
C1-RETCOLOBJ	Retrieve Valid Collection Objects
C1-RETRECFLA	Discrepancy Report Level
C1-RETRECFLF	Discrepancy Report Level
C1-RETRECFLG	Retrieve Reconcilation category Flg
C1-RETRECTYP	Retrieve Reconcilation category Flg
C1-SELOFFADJ	Adjustment
C1-SRCHPAYTY	Price Item Search
SAMPLEXTRAC	Sample Extract

A.2.10 UI Maps

The following UI maps are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

UI Map	Description
C1-AddDelinquencyProcessLog	Delinquency Process - Add User Log Entry
C1-BOEditDelAccessFragDisR	Show/Hide Business Object Status Actions

UI Map	Description
C1-CancelPopUpUI	Initiate Cancel for Delinquency Process
C1-ConfirmationMessage	Initiate Cancellation of Delinquency Process
C1-Customer360Search2Filter	Customer 360 - Account ID
C1-DelinApprStatusFilter	Delinquency Process Approval Detail Search
C1-DelinEventTypeAlgoMaintFrag	Delinquency Event Type Algo Maintenance
C1-DelinHeader	Delinquency Record Actions
C1-DelinPrcAppTrigDate	Delinquency Process Approval Information
C1-DelinPrcStatusReason	Delinquency Process Status Reason
C1-DelinProcCharsMaintFrag	Delinquency Process Char - Input UI
C1-DelinProcEditHold	Delinquency Process Hold Information
C1-DelinProcTermMaintFrag	Delinquency Process Termination Trigger Date - Input UI
C1-delinProcTypAlgoMaintFrag	Pricing Rule Type Algorithms Maintenance
C1-delinProcTypApprovalConDisp	Delinquency Process Type Approval Configuration Display Frag
C1-delinProcTypApprovalConf	Delinquency Process Type Approval
C1-DelinProcTypeCharsDispFrag	Delinquency Process Type Chars - Display Fragment
C1-DelinProcTypeCharsMaintFrag	Delinquency Process Type Char - Input UI
C1-delinProcTypEvntMaintFrag	Delinquency Process Type Event UI Map
C1-delinProcTypGracePeriodConf	Delinquency Process Type Grace Period Configuration
C1-delinProcTypGracePeriodDisp	Delinquency Process Type Grace Period Configuration Display
C1-delinProcTypTermAndReinst	Delinquency Process Type Grace Period Configuration
C1-delinProcTypTermnAndReinst	Delinquency Process Type Termination and Reinstatement Confi
C1-delinProcTypTermnDtRuleDisp	Delinquency Process Type Termination Date Rule Priority Disp
C1-delinProcTypTermnDtRulePrty	Delinquency Process Type Termination Date Rule Priority
C1-delinProcTypTermnReinsDisp	Delinquency Process Type Termination And Reinstatement Displ
C1-delinProcTypTermRsnAutoRein	Delinquency Process Type Termination Reason Auto Reinstateme
C1-delinProcTypTermRsnDisp	Delinquency Process Type Termination Reason Auto Reinstateme
C1-delinProcTypTriggerDateRecl	Delinquency Process Type Trigger Date Recalculation

UI Map	Description
C1-delinProcTypTriggerDtDisp	Delinquency Process Type Trigger Date Display Recalculation
C1-delinProcTypUsageBsFragInp	Delinquency Process Type Usage Basis Fragment
C1-DelinPrrcSrcByPerAccDtls	Search Delinquency by Person/Account Details Filter UI
C1-DelinPrrcSrcByProcDtls	Search Delinquency by Process Filter UI
C1-DelinquencyProcessDisp	Delinquency Process Display
C1-DelinUpdTriggerDate	Delinquency process update event trigger date
C1-DEVTTPSRC	Delinquency Event Type Search
C1-DivGrpSrch	Search Division Group
C1-DLEVBSRLUI	Delinquency Event Attribute Business Rule
C1-DLGRBSRLUI	Delinquency Grace Period Business Rule
C1-DLOPBSRLUI	Delinquency Miscellaneous Options Business Rule
C1-DLTRBSRLUI	Delinquency Termination Date Rule Business Rule
C1-dpEvTrigMonitorCmpAlgoPopUp	Monitor Completion Algorithm Pop Up
C1-DPRecordActionsFusion	BO Next Actions Fragment (Stand Alone)
C1-EditActnsFusion	Edit, actions
C1-EditDPActionFusion	Edit Delinquency Process Action
C1-ExtDSFieldMappingUIMap	Extract Dataset Field Mapping UI
C1-ExtractDatasetUIMap	Extract Template for Datasets
C1-ExtractDSDisplayMap	Extract DatasetTemplate - Display
C1-ExtractDSUIMap	Extract Template for Datasets (Main)
C1-FileMgmtMasteConfigDisplMap	File Management System Master Configuration Display Map
C1-FileMgmtMasteConfigInputMap	File Management System Master Configuration Input Map
C1-HoldConfirmationMessage	Initiate Hold for Delinquency Process
C1-HoldErrorPopUp	Initiate Hold for Delinquency Process
C1-HoldPopUpUI	Initiate Hold for Delinquency Process
C1-InvoiceDetailIndvFilter	Invoice Detail - Query Filter
C1-OpenPayInsFilterIndv	Open Pay Instruction -Filter by BO Status
C1-PaymentAgreementEntityMaint	Payment Agreement Entity Information - display UI
C1-PayorAccountSearch	Payor account search
C1-PendReinConfirmationMessage	Initiate Reinstate for Delinquency Process

UI Map	Description
C1-PenReinstatePopUpUI	Initiate Reinstate for Delinquency Process
C1-PerSeleCriteriaFilter	Person Filters on Hold Request - Input UI
C1-ReinstatConfirmationMessage	Initiate Reinstate for Delinquency Process
C1-ReinstatePopUpUI	Initiate Reinstate for Delinquency Process
C1-ReleaseConfirmationMessage	Initiate Release for Delinquency Process
C1-ReleasePopUpUI	Initiate Release Hold for Delinquency Process

A.2.11 Lookups

The following lookups are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Field	Field Value	Description
ACCT_DATA_FIELDS	A001	Source Account ID
	A002	Customer ID
	A003	Customer Name
	A004	Account Identifier
	A005	Account Identifier Type
	A006	Auto Pay ID
	A007	Auto Pay Start Date
	A008	Auto Pay End Date
	A009	Bill Message Code
	A010	Bill Message Type Flag
	A011	Bill Message
	A012	Auto Pay Source Code
	A013	External Account ID
	A014	Auto Pay Expiry Date
	A015	Auto Pay Maximum Withdrawal Amount
	A016	Auto Pay Method Flag
	A017	Encrypted External Account ID
	A018	Auto Pay Method
	A019	Auto Pay Route Type Code

Field	Field Value	Description
	A020	Auto Pay Pecent
	A021	Auto Pay Type Flag
	A022	Auto Pay Usage Flag
	A023	Account Number Type Description
	A024	Account Class Code
	A025	Account Class Description
	A026	Account Management Group Code
	A027	Account Management Group Description
	A028	Division
	A029	Base Currency
	A030	Division Description
	A031	Bill Cycle Code
	A032	Bill Cycle Description
	A033	Collection Class Code
	A034	Overdue Process Switch
	A035	Collection Class Description
	A036	Currency Code
	A037	Currency Description
	A038	Account Usage Type
	A039	Account Usage Type Description
	A040	Account Type
	A041	Bill Lead Days
	A042	Product Class Code
	A043	Product Class Description
	A044	Product Group Code
	A045	Product Group Description
	A046	Product Code
	A047	Product Code Description
	A048	Account Purpose
	A049	Account Purpose Type

Field	Field Value	Description
	A050	Behaviour Score
	A051	Setup Date
	A052	Maturity Date
	A053	Joint Application Switch
	A054	Customer Type
ACCT_DEP_DATASETS	ADJ	Adjustments
	BILL	Billing
	CUST	Customer
ADDR_STATUS_FLG	C1AC	Active
	C1IN	Inactive
ADJ_DATA_FIELDS	A001	Adjustment Id
	A002	Adjustment Status
	A003	FT Id
	A004	Adjustment Type
ADJ_ENTITY_TYPE_FLG	PYMT	Payment
ADV_DEP_LVL_FLG	PG	Parent Customer
	POLI	Policy
ALLOW_AUTO_REIN_FLG	NO	No
	YES	Yes
CUST_DATA_FIELDS	C001	Customer ID
	C002	Customer Name
	C003	Name Type Flag
	C004	Email ID
	C005	Language Code
	C006	Language Description
	C007	Phone Country Code
	C008	Contact Number
	C009	Contact Type
	C010	Person Identifier
	C011	Identifier Type Code

Field	Field Value	Description
	C012	Identifier Type
	C013	Division
	C014	Division Description
	C015	Address
	C016	Address 2
	C017	Address 3
	C018	Address 4
	C019	City
	C020	Country
	C021	Postal Code
	C022	Geographic Code
	C023	In City Limit
	C024	State Code
	C025	State Description
	C026	Country Code
	C027	Country Description
	C028	House Type
	C029	Employment Status
	C030	Employment Type
	C031	Employer Name
	C032	Industry Type
	C033	Company Type
	C034	Occupation Type
	C035	Designation
	C036	Gross Annual Salary
	C037	Receive Marketing Information
	C038	Person Or Business Flag
	C039	Level 1 Parent ID
	C040	Level 1 Parent Name
	C041	Level 2 Parent ID

Field	Field Value	Description
	C042	Level 2 Parent Name
	C043	Level 3 Parent ID
	C044	Level 3 Parent Name
	C045	Level 4 Parent ID
	C046	Level 4 Parent Name
	C047	Level 5 Parent ID
	C048	Level 5 Parent Name
DEL_PROC_HOLD_STATUS_FLG	ACTV	Active
	COMP	Completed
DELIN_CAT_FLG	GRUP	Group
	INDV	Individual
DELIN_CTRL_SEVT_FLG	C1DM	Delinquency Monitor Rule
DELIN_ENTITY_TYPE_FLG	ACCT	Account
	PERS	Person
DELIN_EVT_PRV_STAT_FLG	COMP	Completed
	INPR	In Progress
	NOTR	Not Required
	PEND	Pending
	PEVL	Pending Evaluation
DELIN_EVT_STAT_FLG	COMP	Completed
	PEND	Pending
	PEVL	Pending Evaluation
	PNCC	Pending Contact Creation
	SKIP	Skipped
DELIN_EVT_TYPE_SEVT_FLG	DLEA	Event Activation
	DLMC	Monitor Completed Event
DELIN_PROC_APPR_ACTION_FLG	CANC	Cancel
	EHLD	Edit Hold
	ETGD	Edit Trigger Date
	HOLD	Hold

Field	Field Value	Description
	REIN	Request Reinstatement
	RELH	Release Hold
	SKIP	Skip Event
	TRIG	Trigger Event
DELIN_PROC_APPR_STATUS_FLG	APPR	Approved
	EXPR	Expired
	INPG	Approval In Progress
	REJT	Rejected
	WTDN	Withdrawn
DELIN_PROC_TYPE_SEVT_FLG	C1CA	Calculate Unpaid and Original Amounts
	C1CC	Cancel Criteria
	C1DP	Policies Derivation
	C1HL	Hold Delinquency Process Criteria
	C1RL	Release Delinquency Process Criteria
	DLDW	Wait Days Derivation
	DPMD	Memberships Derivation
	GPDV	Grace Period Derivation
	MLND	Send Member Level Notification Option Derivation
	MNDY	Membership Notification Days Derivation
	TDRC	Trigger Date Recalculation Option Derivation
	TDRD	Termination Date Rule Derivation
	TRCO	Termination and Reinstatement Configuration Derivation
DLPC_OPT_TYP_FLG	CCPL	Policy Characteristic Type for Customer Contact
	DLCF	Delinquency Process Field Mapping
	RMCM	Routing Method - Contact Method Mapping
DP_EVT_NOTIF_TYPE_FLG	CCID	Customer Contact

Field	Field Value	Description
	OUTB	Outbound Message
	TODO	To Do
EXTRACT_TMPL_DATASET	INVC	Invoices
GRACE_PERIOD_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
GRACE_STDT_BASIS_FLG	DCRD	Delinquency Process Creation Date
	DUDT	Latest Bill Due Date
	XDDT	X Days after Latest Bill Due Date
HOLD_MODE_FLG	AUTO	Automatic
	MANL	Manual
INVC_DATA_FIELDS	I001	Product
	I002	Calculation Amount
	I003	Bill Cycle Code
	I004	Window Start Date
	I005	Bill ID
	I006	Created Date and Time
	I007	Current Amount
	I008	Total Amount
	I009	Current Bill Balance
	I010	Bill Segment ID
	I011	Invoice Account
	I012	Bill Date
	I013	Bill Due Date
	I014	Bill Description
	I015	Contract ID
	I016	Contract Type Code
	I017	Usage Account
	I018	Bill Segment Start Date
	I019	Bill Segment End Date
	I020	Financial Transaction ID

Field	Field Value	Description
	I021	Source Membership ID
	I022	Policy Foreign Key
	I023	Financial Transaction Type Flag
	I024	General Ledger Division
	I025	CIS Division
	I026	Freeze Switch
	I027	Freeze User ID
	I028	Aggregation Sequence
	I029	Freeze Date
	I030	Accounts Receivable System Date
	I031	Accounting Date
	I032	Calendar ID
	I033	Canceled Bill Segment ID
	I034	Review Flag
	I035	Cancellation Reason Code
	I036	Cancellation Reason Description
	I037	Bill Segment Status Flag
	I038	Rebill Segment ID
	I039	Financial Transaction Total Amount
	I040	Currency Code
	I041	General Ledger Characteristics Type Code
	I042	General Ledger Characteristics Value
	I043	General Ledger Sequence Number
	I044	Destination ID
	I045	General Ledger Amount
	I046	General Ledger Account
	I047	Alternate Bill Id
	I048	Previous Bill Id
	I049	Amount received till previous bill
	I050	Total Adjustments made

Field	Field Value	Description
	I051	Outstanding amount till last bill
	I052	Current activity amount on Bill segments
	I053	Other activity amount on Bill segment
	I054	Audit reason flag
	I055	Other BX activity on Premium Amount
	I056	Completion Date
	I057	Bill Status Flag
INVC_DEP_DATASETS	ACCT	Account
	CUST	Customer
	INVC	Invoice
	IPOL	Individual Policy
IPOL_DATA_FIELDS	P001	Membership ID
	P002	Person ID
	P003	Membership Start Date
	P004	Membership End Date
	P005	Membership Status
	P006	Contract ID
	P007	Contract Type Code
	P008	Contract Type
	P009	Contract Renewal Flag
	P010	Member Auto Renewal
	P011	Renewal Date
	P012	Rate Guarantee Status
	P013	Rate Guarantee Start Date
	P014	Rate Guarantee End Date
	P015	Pricing Rule ID
	P016	Pricing Rule Type Code
	P017	Pricing Rule Type
	P018	Pricing Start Date
	P019	Pricing End Date

Field	Field Value	Description
	P020	Benefit ID
	P021	Benefit Subtype Code
	P022	Benefit Subtype
	P023	Benefit Amount
	P024	Reprice Characteristics Type Code
	P025	Reprice Characteristics Value
	P026	Price Item Code
	P027	Person Name
	P028	Contract Relationship Type Code
	P029	Relationship Type
	P030	Health Plan Code
	P031	Health Plan Start Date
	P032	Health Plan End Date
	P033	Product Code
	P034	Product
	P035	Product Health Category
	P036	Membership Category Flag
	P037	Primary Identifier Value
	P038	Primary Identifier Type
	P039	Primary Identifier Type Description
	P040	Division Description
MEMB_NOTIF_DAYS_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
OFFSET_CAT_FLG	ADVD	Advance Deposit
	AUTM	Auto Maintenance
	REGL	Regular
PA_ENTITY_TYPE_FLG	ACCT	Account
	PERS	Person
REC_TRIGDT_HL_FLG	NO	No
	YES	Yes

Field	Field Value	Description
REC_TRIGDT_HL_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
REC_TRIGDT_RS_FLG	NO	No
	YES	Yes
REC_TRIGDT_RS_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
RECON_CAT_FLG	GRUP	Group
	INDV	Individual
REIN_TRIGGER_OPTION_FLG	IMME	Immediate
	MONE	Month End
	XDAY	After X Days
RETRO_GAP_TYPE_FLG	MERG	Merge
	SPLT	Split
SEND_MBR_NOTIF_FLG	NO	Send Member Level Notification Not Required
	YES	Send Member Level Notification Required
SEND_MBR_NOTIF_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
TERM_DATE_RULE_FLG	LBED	Latest Billed Coverage End Date
	LDED	Latest Due Coverage End Date
	LPED	X days After Paid Through Date
	LPEM	X Months After Paid Through Date
	MEGS	Month End of Grace Period Start
	METL	Month End of Termination Letter Creation
	METR	Month End of Termination Request Event
	XGED	X days After Grace End Date
	XTRQ	X days After Termination Request Event
TERM_REINST_OPT_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
TERM_TRIGGER_OPTION_FLG	IMME	Immediate

Field	Field Value	Description
	MONE	Month End
	XDAY	After X Days
TRIGGER_DT_CALC_MODE_FLG	LDGP	Latest Bill Due Date with Grace Period
	PDTD	Paid Through Date
	USAG	Usage Basis
TRIGGER_MODE_FLG	AUTO	Automatic
	MAAU	Manual or Automatic
	MANL	Manual
TRIGGER_PERIOD_FLG	AGED	After Grace End Date
	BGED	Before Grace End Date
USAGE_BASIS_FLG	DPCD	Delinquency Process Creation Date
	GRSD	Grace Start Date
	LBDD	Latest Bill Due Date
	LBLD	Latest Bill Date
WAIT_DAYS_SRC_FLG	DLAL	Algorithm
	DLPT	Delinquency Process Type
WAIT_PERIOD_FLG	MCYC	Monthly Cyclic
	WTDY	Wait Days

A.2.12 Characteristic Types

The following characteristic types are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Characteristic Type	Description
C1-ADJCC	Adjustment
C1BLRTTY	Bill route Type
C1-CCDEL	Customer Contact for Delinquency Process Log
C1-CCDL	Document Composition Date
C1-DELPO	Delinquency Process
C1-EXCHG	Health Plan Exchange Indicator
C1HIOSID	HIOS ID

Characteristic Type	Description
C1-ORDEL	Offset Request against delinquency process
C1-PODEL	Policy Information against Delinquency Process
C1-PRDCA	Product category characteristic type
C1-TDCHR	TO DO entry for Delinquency Process Log
CI_INVR	Invoice Request
DEL_PAY	Customer Contact Char For Delinquency(Payment)
INACTTYP	INACTTYP
INACTVAL	INACTVAL

A.2.13 Feature Configurations

The following feature configuration is newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Feature Configuration	Description
DELINPROC	Delinquency Process Configurations

A.2.14 Zone Types

No new zone types are added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database.

A.2.15 Business Objects

The following business objects are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Business Object	Description
C1_BillRouteCntMethMap	Bill Route Method - Contact Method Mapping
C1-DelinControl	Delinquency Control
C1-DelinEventType	Delinquency Event Type
C1-DelinProcType	Delinquency Process Type
C1-DelinquencyProcess	Delinquency Process
C1-DelinquencyProcess2	Delinquency Process Display
C1-DivisionGroup	Division Group
C1-EvalRetroGapCovgReq	Evaluate Retro Gap Coverage Request
C1-MemberCancRequest	Membership Cancellation Request
C1-MemberTermRequest	Membership Terminate Request

Business Object	Description
C1-PayTypePrcItemMap	Payment Type - Price Item Mapping
C1-PremiseBasic	Premise Lite

A.2.16 Maintenance Objects

The following maintenance objects are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Maintenance Object	Description
C1-DELIN-CTR	Delinquency Control
C1-DIVGROUP	Division Group
C1-DLN-PROC	Delinquency Process
C1-DLQ-EV-TP	Delinquency Event Type
C1-DLQ-PRC-T	Delinquency Process Type

A.2.17 To Do Types

The following To Do types are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

To Do Type	Description
C1-ATRST	Automatic Reinstatement not allowed notification
C1-BPCNC	Binder Payment is Cancelled
C1-DLPBL	New Bill added to Delinquency Process Notification
C1-DLQAC	Account level Delinquency Process Event Notification
C1-DLQEV	Person Level Delinquency Process Event Notification
C1-DPAPR	Delinquency Process Approval Notification
C1-DPCNL	Delinquency Process Cancel Notification
C1-MXRNT	Maximum Automatic Reinstatement Count reached notification

A.2.18 Application Services

The following application services are newly added in the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing V6.1.0.0.0 database:

Application Service	Description
C1_DIV_GRP_SVC	Division Group service
C1C360SR	Customer 360 Search
C1-CCUNISRCH	Control Central Unified Search
C1-DELIN-PRC-TYP	Delinquency Process Type - Maintenance
C1-DELIN-PROC	Delinquency Process
C1-DELIN-PROC-EVT	Delinquency Process Event
C1DELPT	Delinquency Process Type - Inquire
C1DIVGRP	Division Group
C1DLCLD	Delinquency Control
C1DLEVT	Delinquency Event Type
C1DLINEVNT	Delinquency Event Type
C1DLNPRC	Delinquency Process
C1DPSRCH	Delinquency Process Search
C1EXTTDS	Extract Template for Datasets
C1LDLCLP	Delinquency Control

Appendix B : Application Services Configured for Default User Group

This section lists the application services configured for the default user groups which are shipped with Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0.

B.1   ALL_SERVICES

The following table lists all application services configured for the ALL_SERVICES user group:

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
AFHZONE	C1-CHGTYPSA	C1-EXTSTMLOGZ
C1UPLREQTYPE	C1-CNTRTPPTZ	C1-EXTSTMTAD
C1-DEALAPPR	C1-CONTRACTCHARSVALI	C1-EXTSTMTCHAR
BILLGCONS	C1-CONTRACTTYPECHARS	C1-EXTSTMTED
BILLGRAPH	C1-CTCGSRV	C1-EXTSTMTITEM
C1-ACCBALCNT	C1-CTRLC	C1-EXTSTMTITMCHR
C1-ACCCRCHM	C1-DEFAULTPP	C1-EXTSTMTRC
C1-ACCCURDET	C1-DELPPTMP	C1-EXTSTMTSRZ
C1-ACCDETAILZ	C1-DFLTPPTMP	C1-EXTSTMTZ
C1-ACCDISCREZ	C1-DRRDTLSZ	C1-GETADJ
C1-ACCNBRTYPAS	C1-DUPBTN	C1-GETEFFECTVPRICING
C1-ACCOUNTCURRENT	C1-EDITPPTMP	C1-GETPPTMPL
C1-ACCQUICED	C1-EQUITYDT	C1-GETPRICING
C1-ACCREDIT	C1-EXITEMDEL	C1-INS-POLICY
C1-ACCRLOGZ	C1-EXITEMED	C1-INSDETBAK
C1-ACCSELECT	C1-EXSTMVBNF	C1-ISSUEDATEPOLICYCH
C1-ACCURERR	C1-EXTACQRYZ	C1-LINKPPTMP
C1-ACCURTEXT	C1-EXTAUTREC	C1-LINKPPTMP2
C1-ACNPOLSUMZ	C1-EXTERNALSTATEMENT	C1-MAINPINFR
C1-ACPOLSUMMZ	C1-EXTITEMAD	C1-MAINPPLAN
C1-ACTCATSRV	C1-EXTPENDG	C1-MAINPPTMP
C1-ACTPPTMPL	C1-EXTREOPN	C1-MEMBSP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-ACURITEMD	C1-EXTSTCHM	C1-MOVEPPT
C1-ADJAPPRVLREQBOAS	C1-EXTSTIMP	C1-MSGTYPBASISBOAS
C1-APAYEXPCRREQBOAS	C1-EXTSTITCH	C1-NAVACTCUR
C1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	C1-EXTSTLDB	C1-NAVTOEXST
C1-APPTXN	C1-EXTSTMBNF	C1-OUTAGE
C1-APPTXNLOG	C1-EXTSTMCAN	C1-PAY-REQ
C1-ASGNPL	C1-EXTSTMCLD	C1-PAYMENT
C1-BILLCHARGE	C1-EXTSTMCLS	C1-PAYPLAN
C1-BRD	C1-EXTSTMDTLZ	C1-PAYPLAND
C1-CASEGRPSRV	C1-EXTSTMDZ	C1-PAYPLANTMPLCOMPL
C1-PAYPLANZ	C1-PPDUP	C1-UNLINKPP
C1-PAYTEMPLATEBOAS	C1-PPEDIT	C1-UPLOADCSV
C1-PERBALCNT	C1-PPEDTTASK	C1-WRITEOFFREQ
C1-PIFVIS	C1-PPLANDET	C1ACCPOR
C1-PINFRDISP	C1-PPPROC	C1ACCRATE
C1-PINVFPOST	C1-PPSACCSRC	C1ACMACR
C1-POINFRDET	C1-PPTCNTDETZ	C1ACMACT
C1-POLCANCE	C1-PPTERROR	C1ACMARQ
C1-POLCANZ	C1-PPTMPDISP	C1ACTPER
C1-POLICY	C1-PPTMPDUP	C1ACTREE
C1-POLICYBPA	C1-PPTMPL	C1ADJSTP
C1-POLICYCANRSNSERV	C1-PPTMPLD	C1ADJUPL
C1-POLICYCHAR	C1-PPTMPLDET	C1AGING
C1-POLICYDESC	C1-PPTMPLDETZ	C1APPBOCHNZN
C1-POLICYINVOICEFREQ	C1-PPTMPLVIS	C1APPCHN
C1-POLICYPLAN	C1-PPTMPLZ	C1APPCRT
C1-POLICYSUM	C1-PPTMPPOST	C1APPTXNBOCHN
C1-POLINVDETZ	C1-PRISIM	C1APPTXNBOCHNZN
C1-POLINVEDI	C1-PSTAKEHLD	C1APPTXNGRP
C1-POLINVFRE	C1-REFWOREQ	C1APROF

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-POLINVFREZ	C1-REQUEST	C1ACTIONFLAG
C1-POLINVFRQ	C1-REQUEST-TYPE	C1BNKREC
C1-POLI_FHZ	C1-RETURNDUP	C1BOCHN
C1-POLNOMINEZ	C1-REVRECSCHZ	C1CNTCR
C1-POLPERORLEAS	C1-RULEBOAS	C1COLDTL
C1-POLSUMZ	C1-SHDETAILSZ	C1COLTYP
C1-PPACCTSRC	C1-SRCHSCPT	C1CONSTRUCT
C1-PPACTV	C1-TXNAGG	C1CSEPOR
C1-PPBTNS	C1-TXNDTL	C1CTRLC
C1-PPDET	C1-HRCHYENTITY	C1DISAGR
C1-PPDETZ	C1-PRSPRODENRL	C1EXCHRT
C1-PPDISP	C1-UNLINK	C1FAAUD
C1_PROPL	C1POLSRCH	C1OFPRP
C1FLRQTY	C1POLSRH	C1_IM_EX
C1FLSRCH	C1POLTYP	PROSADD
C1FOAUD	C1PPCARS	CISACHGTYPE
C1HDRSR	C1PPLAN	C1ADDPRO
C1INSPAY	C1PPTMPL	C1VAR
C1MANAPP	C1PPTMPO	C1VARIANCE
C1MANLOG	C1PPVERSCHZ	C1VIEWRL
C1MANMOD	C1PRICEL	C1WODET
C1MANRES	C1PRISIM	C1_ACCNBRALG
C1MEMBRS	C1PRODUCT	C1_ACCTCHAR
C1MEMBSP	C1PROFILESRVC	C1_ACCUR
C1MMTYPE	C1PSNAPP	C1_ACDTLSRCH
C1MTRADM	C1PSNMOD	C1_ACMM
C1NCISPY	C1PSNRES	C1_ACMS
C1NCPTMP	C1PTNDRH	C1_ADDEXH
C1ODBUPR	C1PTPLP	C1_ADDPL
C1PAYPLAN	C1PYRQTY	C1_ADDPROD

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1PAYPTL	C1RECONDTL	C1_ADD_RTCMP
C1PAYREQ	C1REFSTP	C1_ADD_TIER
C1PAYRQ	C1REFUND	C1_ADMPI
C1PAYSRC	C1REQSTP	C1_ANSPLTCUS
C1PAYUPL	C1REQSTS	C1_APPAD
C1PERRL	C1REQTYP	C1_APPTXN_PRICEASGN
C1PLCYPL	C1RFWORT	C1_APPWF
C1PLCYPN	C1RLCHK	C1_APUR
C1PLCYTY	C1SAPPTM	C1_APVIG
C1POINFR	C1SATYPELISTZ	C1_ASNPL
C1POLCYN	C1SCHEDU	C1_AUDIT
C1POLCYP	C1SETTHR	C1_BACCGRVAL
C1POLICYCANRSN	C1SRCHRL	C1_BACCTDETL
C1POLSCH	C1TXNAGG	C1_BACCVALID
C1_BACTSRCHM	C1_CHKBIL_PA	C1_EXCHRT
C1_BAFHZ	C1_CHKTRDFLG	C1_EXHRT
C1_BCCSH	C1_CIAM	C1_EXPPITM
C1_BCONT	C1_CIGAS	C1_EXSTD
C1_BCON_INFO	C1_CIMAPZ	C1_EXSTL
C1_BCON_SRH	C1_CLACTSRCH	C1_EXSTM
C1_BCUSACCDT	C1_CLCSESRCH	C1_EXSTS
C1_BCUSACCSR	C1_CLCTRCNTR	DBMSFLJB
C1_BCUSGRVAL	C1_COLLN	C1_FILEHDRSR
C1_BCUSSRCHM	C1_COM_VALID	C1_FTRS
C1_BCUSTACDT	C1_COPYBND	C1_F_ACTSRCH
C1_BCUSVALID	C1_COPYPL	C1_F_ADDBNDT
C1_BFHIS	C1_CPBUNDL	C1_F_ADDCHLD
C1_BFH_SRH	C1_CPYBD	C1_F_ADDEXCH
C1_BNDMN	C1_CPYPL	C1_F_ADDMM
C1_BNDPRD	C1_CUSTINFO	C1_F_ADDMMSS

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_BNDPRS	C1_CUST_HR	C1_F_ADDPL
C1_BO_OPT	C1_DEL_PRD	C1_F_ADDPRBD
C1_BPAYHSRCH	C1_DEL_PROD	C1_F_ADDPRD
C1_BPH_INFO	C1_DISPBUND	C1_F_ADDPRPL
C1_BPYHS	C1_DIVPERREL	C1_F_ADDPRSS
C1_BRD_P	C1_DRRSR	C1_F_ADDRATE
C1_BSRCHOVRD	C1_DSPLY_RT	C1_F_ADMPROD
C1_BSRPT	C1_EDIT	C1_F_ADPROD
C1_BTOGGLECA	C1_EDTBUND	C1_F_ADVAL
C1_BTREESRCH	C1_EDTER	C1_F_APVDTVL
C1_BTST	C1_EDTPL	C1_F_APVNFLT
C1_BUNDLE	C1_EDTPROD	C1_F_APVRJS
C1_BUNDVAL	C1_EDT_PRITM	C1_F_ASGNCUS
C1_BVCAC	C1_EFF_PRC	C1_F_ASGNPTP
C1_CASE_USR	C1_EFF_PRICE	C1_F_CHHSRCH
C1_CCC	C1_EFPRODSRC	C1_F_CIGG3V
C1_F_CLSRCH	C1_F_IGG1MM	C1_INF_PARTY
C1_F_CNCLMM	C1_F_IGG1MS	C1_INVCN
C1_F_CNCLMR	C1_F_IGG2MM	C1_INVSR
C1_F_CONTR	C1_F_IGG2MS	C1_LIST_TIER
C1_F_CON_VAL	C1_F_IGG3MM	C1_MEMBERS
C1_F_COPYPL	C1_F_IGG3MS	C1_MIG
C1_F_COPYSS	C1_F_PLCRT	C1_MIGAS
C1_F_CPYBNDL	C1_F_PLEDT	C1_MNG
C1_F_CPYPL	C1_F_PLVAL	C1_MNGRT
C1_F_CPYPLVL	C1_F_POPITEM	C1_MNGTR
C1_F_CUSSRCH	C1_F_PRCHAR	C1_MOD
C1_F_DELEXCH	C1_F_PRCHARS	C1_MPPA
C1_F_DELSCS	C1_F_PRDVL	C1_NAVIGATE
C1_F_DTVAL	C1_F_PRODVAL	C1_NAVUGATE

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_F_EDTBNDT	C1_F_PRODVL1	C1_NEXT_ACTION
C1_F_EDTEXHR	C1_F_RSCDVAL	C1_OVR_PRITM
C1_F_EDTMA	C1_F_RTDESC	C1_PAYUP
C1_F_EDTMMBS	C1_F_SAVESCS	C1_PERRL
C1_F_EDTMMP	C1_F_SRPLVAL	C1_PLADPR
C1_F_EDTMMSS	C1_F_VAL_ACT	C1_PLAE
C1_F_EDTPL	C1_F_VAL_ACTDTL	C1_PLASNADD
C1_F_EDTPR	C1_F_VAL_CHH	C1_PLASNEDIT
C1_F_EDTPROD	C1_F_VAL_CLDTL	C1_PLASN_ADD
C1_F_EDTPRPL	C1_F_VAL_CSTDTL	C1_PLASN_EDI
C1_F_EDTPRSS	C1_F_VAL_CUS	C1_PLASSIGN
C1_F_EXCDVAL	C1_GENERICSA	C1_PLASSIGNE
C1_F_EXCHVAL	C1_GENRCMP	C1_PLCASSIGN
C1_F_EXHVAL	C1_GETTIER	C1_PLDISEDIT
C1_F_FH_VAL	C1_GRP	C1_PLEDIT
C1_F_FINHIS	C1_IGAI	C1_PLISTSRCH
C1_F_FINHIS1	C1_IGIMM	C1_PLMNG
C1_F_GENACBO	C1_IGMMB	C1_PLPTYAINF
C1_PLPTYINFO	C1_PROD_ADD	C1_TXNAR
C1_PLSRCH	C1_PROD_EDIT	C1_VWPRD
C1_PLSTOGGLE	C1_PROD_SAVE	CHGTYPE
C1_PLVAL	C1_PROD_SRCH	CHGTYPECD
C1_PLVALIDAT	C1_PROVR_EDT	CIACNBTY
C1_PLVIEW	C1_PRZCR	CIAPAYSTGUPL
C1_PL_ADD	C1_PRZTR	CIAPPACCTYPE
C1_PL_EDIT	C1_PRZ_CR	CIAPPCRIT
C1_PL_PI	C1_PRZ_TR	CIAPPTXNRSN
C1_PMPRC	C1_PTPLA	CICHGTYPE
C1_POLICYTYPE	C1_RATE_DEF	CICPAYPLAN
C1_PPEDT	C1_RECTIFYSRCH	CIDIVPERREL

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_PPOVR	C1_RLTPM	CIFILEGRP
C1_PPOVRSRCH	C1_RLTVW	CIGETPRICING
C1_PP_DSPINF	C1_RSLV	CILAADUP
C1_PP_PLVAL	C1_RSN	CILAASCP
C1_PRCAD	C1_RTCOM_ADD	CILAAUSP
C1_PRCE_VALD	C1_RTC_VAL	CILACCDEL
C1_PRCPM	C1_RTOPT	CILACCUR
C1_PRC_EDIT	C1_SAVE_TIER	CILACLCP
C1_PRC_OVRD	C1_SHOW_IMG	CILACTCT
C1_PRC_TR	C1_SRCH	CILBBICP
C1_PRC_VALID	C1_SRCHPL	CILBBLLP
C1_PRDPERREL	C1_SRCHPLVAL	CILBMCRP
C1_PRDREL	C1_SRCHPPL	CILBSBHP
C1CUSTPO	C1_SRCHPRD	CILBSCCP
C1DAPROF	C1_SRCH_PROF	CILBSEGP
C1_PRIPARMREFENT	C1_SRPROD	CILBSTMP
C1_PRITSRCH	C1_STRTOLIST	CILCAAHP
C1_PROD	C1_TEMPLATE	CILCAASP
C1_PRODPL	C1_TIER_INP	CILCACCP
C1_PRODVAL	C1_TRLBL	CILCACMP
CILCACRP	CILCSCVP	CILIBDQP
CILCALZP	CILCSCZP	CILIBTVP
CILCAMRP	CILCSPZP	CILICOEP
CILCBCUP	CILCSSQP	CILINDDP
CILCBPGP	CILCSVAP	CILINPFP
CILCBRWP	CILCWOFP	CILINVVP
CILCCCIP	CILDATA	CILIPDQP
CILCCCZP	CILDIVET	CILIPRDP
CILCCIZP	CILDIVEXT	CILIRDQP
CILCCNSP	CILDRVWP	CILIRDSP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILCCNXP	CILECBLP	CILISATP
CILCCSCP	CILEFKRP	CILITDDP
CILCCSHP	CILEFLDP	CILITDQP
CILCCTXP	CILEMNUP	CILITMPP
CILCDCRP	CILEMOBP	CILITPDP
CILCENRP	CILENAVP	CILKTOSP
CILCFIZP	CILENVOP	CILLCARP
CILCLOAP	CILERPTP	CILLCAZP
CILCNBBP	CILESVCP	CILLCLPP
CILCPABP	CILETBLP	CILLODPP
CILCPASP	CILEUIZP	CILLWOPP
CILCPERP	CILFAFHP	CILMITMP
CILCPIZP	CILFBLCP	CILMITRP
CILCPLAS	CILFBPHP	CILMMRSP
CILCPMPP	CILFDRR	CILMMSUP
CILCPPLP	CILFFNTP	CILMRBHP
CILCPPTMPL	CILFFTBP	CILMRTXP
CILCPREP	CILFFTPP	CILMSIHP
CILCPRMP	CILFMVTP	CILMSLIP
CILCQTEP	CILFSCAP	CILMSLOP
CILCSALP	CILFSFHP	CILMSMHP
CILCSCMP	CILGENACUR	CILMTRDP
CILOAPTP	CILQCASP	CILTASGP
CILODFAP	CILQTDCP	CILTATCP
CILOFACP	CILQTDEP	CILTATPP
CILOFAZP	CILQTDLP	CILTATYP
CILOFORP	CILQTDQP	CILTBCRP
CILOFOSP	CILQTDSP	CILTBCTP
CILOFSUP	CILQTDTP	CILTBFFP
CILOOTGP	CILQTDZP	CILTBFVP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILOSFAP	CILQTSSP	CILTBIMP
CILPAPHP	CILQTSUP	CILTBLCP
CILPAPSP	CILRCMAP	CILTBLPP
CILPARTY	CILRENGP	CILTBNKP
CILPDCNP	CILRRSMP	CILTBRTP
CILPDCSP	CILRRTCP	CILTBSTP
CILPEPLP	CILRRTSP	CILTBTCP
CILPEQAP	CILRRTVP	CILTBTRP
CILPEVTP	CILRRVMP	CILTBUDP
CILPIREL	CILRULE	CILTBXTP
CILPITXNREL	CILRULTP	CILTCAGP
CILPPAYP	CILSTEXT	CILTCAMP
CILPPCAN	CILSTEXTITEM	CILTCATP
CILPPTSP	CILTACRP	CILTCCCP
CILPQADP	CILTALGP	CILTCCNP
CILPRCITMREL	CILTALTP	CILTCCTP
CILPRICEASGN	CILTAMGP	CILTCETP
CILPRICECOMP	CILTAMTP	CILTCHTP
CILPRICMPTIER	CILTAPAP	CILTCIDP
CILPRITEM	CILTAPFP	CILTCLGP
CILPRLIST	C1DEALDB	CILTCLRP
CILPRLISTASGN	CILTAPSP	CILTCLWP
CILPTCNP	CILTAROP	CILTCNTP
CILQATDP	CILTARTP	CILTCOCP
CILTCPTP	CILTMHTP	CILTSCLP
CILTCQTP	CILTMMTP	CILTSCYP
CILTCRUP	CILTMSGP	CILTSEVP
CILTCURP	CILTNBRP	CILTSICP
CILTCUSP	CILTNCDP	CILTSMIP
CILTDARP	CILTNUXP	CILTSMTP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTDASP	CILTOCRP	CILTSOMP
CILTDCAP	CILTOETP	CILTSOPP
CILTDCLP	CILTOPTP	CILTSPRP
CILTDIRP	CILTORAP	CILTSPTP
CILTDPRP	CILTPCRP	CILTSQIP
CILTDRTP	CILTPCTP	CILTSQRP
CILTDSTP	CILTPDRP	CILTSTMP
CILTDWPP	CILTPHTP	CILTSTSP
CILTDWTP	CILTPIFP	CILTSVTP
CILTEBRP	CILTPKGP	CILTSWLP
CILTECRP	CILTPPTP	CILTTACP
CILTETTP	CILTPROP	CILTTAXP
CILTFNDP	CILTPRTP	CILTTGRP
CILTFREP	CILTPSDP	CILTTMRP
CILTFRQP	CILTPSTP	CILTTMTP
CILTGLDP	CILTPTRP	CILTTNSP
CILTGOTP	CILTPYTP	CILTTNTP
CILTIDTP	CILTQRTP	CILTTOUP
CILTINCP	CILTREGP	CILTTSCP
CILTINSP	CILTREPP	CILTTTMP
CILTITSP	CILTRGLP	CILTTZNP
CILTLDIP	CILTRLEP	CILTUOMP
CILTLETP	CILTRSCP	CILTURPP
CILTLKFP	CILTRTYP	CILTUSCP
CILTLNGP	CILTSARP	CILTUSEP
CILTMCRP	CILTSATP	CILTUSGP
CILTWCTP	CILZFNCP	CTXTZONE
CILTWDCP	CILZPORP	DEMO
CILTWETP	CILZRBPP	DISAGGP
CILTWFPP	CILZRPHP	DIV_PRICEITEMS

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTWPTP	CILZRPOP	DIV_PRICELISTS
CILTWSCP	CILZRPTP	F1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS
CILTWSDP	CILZSCMP	F1-ATTACHMENTBOAS
CILTXNCD	CILZSCRP	F1-BKTCONFIG
CILTXNCDL	CILZSCZP	F1-BOOKMARKS
CILTXNSRC	CILZTLZP	F1-DECRPTBOAS
CILTXNSRCL	CILZZOHP	F1-DFLTAPS
CILUPFTS	CILZZONP	F1-DFLTS
CILVFVDP	CIL_FAVORITES	F1-EXPUSERSREQBOAS
CILVFVSP	CIPOLICY	F1-GENPROC
CILVVLEP	CIPOLPERRL	F1-MIGROBJIMP
CILVVLSP	CIPOLPERROLE	F1-OBJREVBOAS
CILWDWNP	CIPRICEACCOUNT	F1-STASKTYPE
CILWJSDP	CIPRICEPARM	F1-SVCTASK
CILWJSSP	CIPYSRCH	F1-SYNCREQ
CILWNUPP	CIRATEUPLD	F1-SYNCREQIN
CILWNUSP	CIRECON	F1-SYNCREQUESTBOAS
CILWPROP	CIRECONDTL	F1-WEBSVCBOAS
CILXNDNP	CIS_DIV_ALGS	F1ADMIN
CILXOPTP	CIS_DIV_BICIES	F1ANN
CILXSENP	CIS_DIV_CST_LNGS	F1ANNTPM
CILYASTP	CIS_DIV_ID_TYPES	F1ANNTPS
CILYDBPP	CIS_DIV_INV_CURS	F1ANNTYP
CILYDFQP	CIS_DIV_TXN_SRCS	F1APPSEC
CILYDPIP	CIS_DIV_VLD_CTIES	F1ATTACH
CILYROBP	CIVARIANCE	F1ATTACHMENT
CILZAFQP	CMAGING	F1BKTCFG
CILZAUQP	CNCLRSN	F1BKTCFQ
F1BNDLEM	F1MIGRDIMP	FWLBNDLP
F1BNDLES	F1MIGRDS	FWLCTDEP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1BNDLIM	F1MIGROBJ	FWLFACTP
F1BNDLIS	F1MIGRPLAN	FWLSTRJP
F1BUNEXP	F1MIGRREQ	FWLTBELP
F1BUNIMP	F1MIGRTIMP	FWLTBOJP
F1CATTCH	F1MIGRTX	FWLTBSVP
F1CONFIGLOG	F1MSTCFG	FWLTDARP
F1DEBUG	F1MTXIMP	FWLTEXSP
F1EXLKP	F1OBJREV	FWLTMGCT
F1EXLKPS	F1OBJREVCTL	FWLTOMTP
F1HEALTH	F1OBJRVH	FWLTSCHP
F1HGMAPPING	F1REQ	FWLTUIMP
F1IWSANM	F1REQTYP	FWLXOUTP
F1IWSDPL	F1REVHST	FWLZDEXP
F1IWSSVC	F1STRDIS	FWLZWLZP
F1IWSVCP	F1STREAS	GOTOREC
F1IWSVCS	F1SUBRQQ	PERTREE
F1LCAMRP	F1SYNCRM	POLICYCANRSN
F1LEXTLKUP	F1SYNCRQ	RECDTSTA
F1LTAMTP	F1TBLEXC	RECON
F1MESSAGE	F1UIZONE	RECONDTL
F1MGDEXP	F1USERLOG	SACHGLNK
F1MGDEXS	F1USRCHKOUT	SATYPCHG
F1MGDIMP	F1USRPTL	SATYPES
F1MGDIMS	F1WBSVCM	F1_USRSCR
F1MGOIMP	F1WBSVCS	FILETYPE
F1MGPLNM	F1WEBSVC	F1MGREQS
F1MGPLNS	F1_BTST	F1MIGRDEXP
F1MGREQM	F1_USRFAVSCH	C1PLASGNM
C1-USRLOGINDTLS	C1DEALPASGN	C1REFUPLREQ
C1BCHGUPLREQ	C1GETELIGPT	C1UPLDRQ

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1BILLCYCLEUPDTUPL	C1GLAT	C1UPLREQ
C1CONTRIDERUPDTUPL	C1GLATEMP	C1WOUPLREQ
C1DCDTLC	C1GLATRQ	C1_STDTL
C1DELCTL	C1HOLDUPLREQ	C1_STRTE
C1ELGPA	C1LASGN	C1_STRTY
DBMSJOB	C1PIASGN	CISTMEXCP_SERV
C1DEALSVC	ACRLSRCH	C1-ACCTECR
C1-CUSTINMSG	C1ADDRS	C1HCAPPSER
C1-DEALPRICING	C1ADDRSBO	C1HCBLDT
C1-FTDIST	C1ADDRSDP	C1HCSINF
C1-FTDISTRULE	C1ADDRSRC	C1INMSGP
C1-FTDISTTY	C1BK360	C1INMSRH
C1-GENRQ	C1BKAPPSER	C1INMSTY
C1-INMSG	C1BKBLDT	C1PAREQ
C1-INMSGTYPE	C1BKSINB	C1PARQMN
C1-MEMBERINMSG	C1CUS360	C1PARQTY
C1-PROSPECTCRET	C1DSPT	C1PAYMAN
C1ACCECR	C1DSPTRQ	C1PI
C1ACRLCL	C1DSPTRT	C1PL
C1ACRLTP	C1DSPTTY	C1POLPEL
C1ACRMVW	C1FTDIST	C1REINUPLREQ
C1ADDRDP	C1FTDSRL	C1_ACCRTYPE
C1ADDRDTL	C1FTDSTT	C1_ACCRUAL_SERV
C1ADDRESS	C1FTDSTY	C1_ACTVW
C1_ACTYP	C1_DSPT_REQ	ILM_ARC
C1_ACYVW	C1_TRLIN	ACCTVIEW
C1-ACCTAPAY_SERV	C1-DISC-REPT	C1-DRRTMPLT
C1-MBR-DR-TY	C1-PRC_CALC_SM	C1-PTD-CAL
C1-RETRIEVPROSRV	C1-REVRECPLCY	C1-RN-TY
C1-SCHEDULERMONITOR	C1-SCHPGMQZ	C1-SCHSCHQZ

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1ACCTAPAY	C1APAYRT	C1APAYVW
C1APYINS	C1AWFCHN	C1AWFCRT
C1AWFGRP	C1AWFRSN	C1AWFSET
C1CONADD	C1DISREP	C1DRDIS
C1DSRTY	C1MBRRCN	C1PARAM
C1PDSRCH	C1PERS	C1PERSDP
C1PERSON	C1PRDSVC	C1PRODDP
C1PRODUCTSERVICE	C1PVERDP	C1RCONTY
C1RECOLN	C1RECONCIL	C1RECONTYP
C1REPORT	C1RPTTMP	C1SCHCHN
C1SCHJOB	C1SCHPGM	C1SCHSCH
C1SCJMON	C1SRCAPP	C1SVCDSP
C1VIEPRI	PRICECOMPPRE	C1_BOCHN
C1_CONSTRUCT	C1_DRRSP	C1_DRRTM
C1_DRRTP	C1_ENLOG	C1_ENROL
C1_ENROLLMENT	C1_ENSCH	C1_PAYIN
C1_PRODUCT	C1_PRODUCT_SERVICE	C1_PRODVER
C1_SRCBUSSPRD	C1_SRCTECHPRD	CIAPPCHELGBL
CICONACT	CONRULE	CONSTRUCT
DDPRCSM	ACCT_SUBSCRPTN_SERV	C1-PRCRULE
C1-PRC_CALC_SM	C1-PRRLTYP	C1-SUBSCRTYPE
C1BILLSORT	C1BLLLVLUPLREQ	C1BLLSRTUPLREQ
C1ENTITYREPORT	DBMSRNJB	C1-DLDBACTNS
C1PRICINGGROUP	C1PROAPP	C1PRTYP
C1REPORTTMP	C1RPTAUD	C1RPTDEF
C1SUBSTP	C1SUBTVW	C1-DLAPPRTOD
C1-ACCUDATA	C1-CUSTREGTEMPL_SERV	C1-CUSTREGTYPE
C1-GETPRICINGENTITY	C1-PICINGRULE	C1-PRICEASGNTREE
C1ACUDAT	C1CREGSR	C1CTRGBK
C1CTRGHC	C1FILEMS	C1MASPRI

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1MPRIRQ	C1MPRISR	C1RETMPL
C1DLAPDB	CIDATAEXSER	DTEX_TYP
PRICECOMPSEQ	C1CUREG	C1CURETY
C1CUSTREG	C1CUSTRG	C1DTEXFL
AUDITEVENT	C1-AUDEVTYPE	C1-BANKING
C1-HEALTHCARE	C1-PRICETREE	C1-STATE
C1ADEVSR	C1AUDEVT	C1AUDTY
C1OFFADJ	C1RETMPLBK	C1RETMPLHC
C1STATE	C1VIPRIN	C1_BILL
CILCSSEP	C1DELTYP	C1-OFFPRO
C1DTSERH	C1ENHR	C1ENHRSR
C1ENTDTL	C1-DLTODOLST	C1360CUSTHIER
C1GETELIGPRO	C1HIERARCHY	C1HRCHYENTITY
C1HRYENT	C1INREQ	C1INRETY
C1INVRED	C1PATCH	C1PISL
GETDEALTYPE	C1PROSPO	C1PRSEAR
C1PRSSASP	C1REFPRI	C1SERDSC
C1SFTPUS	C1SLFSER	C1TPSTRT
C1TRBLHC	C1TMCND	C1_PROSPECT
C1-DEALAPPRWF	C1GETELIGPLPRO	C1_HLTH_PLAN
C1_ALRPT	C1360REVAMT	C1_CONSTRUCT
C1_CREF	C1_DEAL	C1_DEALFETCHRATE
C1BLHRY360	C1_HEVD	C1_PDEAL
C1CUSTDEALINFO	C1KPVARIATION	C1_PRSENROLLMENT
C1_REF	C1GETELIGPROD	CMPERTESTASE
C1STHRY360	CUSPRCDT	DBMSSCHD
DWNLFILE	C1OFPREQ	C1OFPRED
PORTPRAC	PORTT	PRODSTAT
CANCPAYM	PRICEITEM_SERV	C1-BENEFITS
C1-BENFITPKG	C1-DEALRVW	C1-EXTCTTEMP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-EXTRACTTEMPLATE	C1-FIELDMAP	C1-FIELDMAP_SERV
C1-GETFIPRCRULE	C1-TNC	C1BENFTP
C1BENFTS	C1DEAL1	C1DLPRT
C1DLTMPT	C1EXTCTTEMP	C1EXTTMP
C1FLDMAP	C1GEORTA	C1GEORTAR
C1_QUESN	C1IACUDT	C1PLSIM
C1PLSM	C1PLSMPL	C1PLSMVW
C1PRICELISTSIM	C1QUESRH	C1QUESTION
C1QUEVEW	C1RELSTR	C1RMACCSTAT
C1RMACCTSTAT	C1RMWRKB	C1RVTRND
C1STPDL	C1TCMAP	C1TERCO
C1TERMNCO	C1TNCSRH	C1UNPINV
C1_DEAL_MAPPINGS	C1_DEAL_PRICELIST	C1_DEAL_TEMPLATE
C1_F_POLSRCH	C1_MEMRL_SUBT	C1_RTSC
C1-BUSRULE	C1-BUSRULVAL	C1-STMSAACCT
C1BENSTY	C1BUSRD	C1BUSRUL
C1CONTDL	C1_HCPRODUCT	C1DIAGCE
C1MEIDTY	C1_DIV	C1_GLDL_SERV
C1_MARKETPRODUCT	C1_OFFER	C1_PRODDTLS
C1BDLSRC	C1BUNDLE	C1GLDLL
C1MPSRC	C1MRP	C1OFFER
C1OFRSRC	C1PDSRC	C1PRDSRC
C1PROM	C1-AUTOPAYREQ_SERV	C1-PLNINFO
C1APAY	C1APAYREQ	C1APAYRQ
C1APRQTY	C1HEALTH	C1HPHP
C1PLAN	C1REFWOI	C1TRLBILL
C1TRLBLSEG	C1TRLFT	C1-CCUNISRCH
C1-DELIN-PRC-TYP	C1-DELIN-PROC	C1-DELIN-PROC-EVT
C1DELPT	C1DIVGRP	C1DLCLD
C1DLEVT	C1DLINEVNT	C1DLNPRC

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1DPSRCH	C1EXTTDS	C1LDLCLP
C1_DIV_GRP_SVC	-	-

B.2   C1_BSERVICES

The following table lists all application services configured for the C1_BSERVICES user group:

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
AFHZONE	C1-PIFVIS	C1AGING
C1BKSINB	C1-PINFRDISP	C1APPBOCHNZN
F1ALG	C1-PINVFPOST	C1APPCHN
BILLGCONS	C1-POINFRDET	C1APPCRT
BILLGRAPH	C1-POLICY	C1APPRESP
C1-ACCBALCNT	C1-POLICYINVOICEFREQ	C1APPTXNBOCHN
C1-ACCNBRTYPAS	C1-POLINVDETZ	C1APPTXNBOCHNZN
C1-ADJAPPRVLREQBOAS	C1-POLINVFRE	C1APPTXNCHAIN
C1-APAYEXPCRREQBOAS	C1-POLINVFREZ	C1APPTXNCRI
C1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	C1-POLINVFRQ	C1APPTXNCRT
C1-APAY_STG_UP	C1-PRISIM	C1APPTXNGRP
C1-APPRSN	C1-REFWOREQ	C1APROF
C1-APPTXN	C1-REGENUI	ACCMULID
C1-APPTXNLOG	C1-REQUEST	C1BNKREC
C1-ASAPU	C1-REQUEST-TYPE	C1BOCHN
C1-ASGNPL	C1-RULEBOAS	C1CASEG
C1-BRD	C1-SRCHSCPT	C1CASETYPEMP
C1-CASEASGNSRV	C1-TXNAGG	C1CHECKFT
C1-CASEGRPSRV	C1-TXNDTL	C1COLDTL
C1-CONSVPROGBOAS	F1CRNCY	C1COLLTYP
C1-CONTRACTTYPECHARS	F1ICON	C1COLTYP
C1-CTCGSRV	C1-WRITEOFFREQ	C1CPROG
C1-GETEFFECTVPRICING	C1ACCRATE	C1CSTYSR
C1-GETPRICING	C1ACMACT	C1DISAGR
C1-MAINPINFR	C1ACTCAT	C1EXCHRT

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-OUTAGE	C1ACTPER	ACTNOCON
C1-PAY-REQ	C1ACTREE	C1FLRQTY
C1-PAYTEMPLATEBOAS	C1ACTYRSTY	C1FLSRCH
C1-PERBALCNT	C1ADJSTP	C1IRSPP
C1-PERIDSER	C1ADJUPL	C1MANAPP
C1MANLOG	C1REQTYP	C1_ANSPLTCUS
C1MANMOD	C1RFWORT	C1_APCS
C1MANRES	C1RLCHK	C1_APPAD
C1NCISPY	C1RSTCAT	C1_APPTXN_PRICEASGN
C1NCPTMP	C1SACOLLECT	F1-BOOKMARKS
C1ODBUPR	C1SACTHI	C1_APUR
C1PASGAPPROVE	C1SCHEDU	C1_APVIG
C1PASGREADMODIFY	C1SCHTMP	C1_ASNPL
C1PASGREADRESOLVE	C1SETTHR	C1_AUDIT
C1PAYMAN	C1SRCHRL	C1_BACCGRVAL
C1PAYPTL	C1TXNAGG	C1_BACCTDETL
C1PAYREQ	ADJDETAI	C1_BACCVALID
C1PAYRQ	USGSETT	C1_BACTSRCHM
C1PAYSRC	C1TXNFD	C1_BAFH
C1PAYUPL	USGMISIN	C1_BAFHZ
C1POINFR	USGMIS	C1_BCCSH
C1PPCARS	C1UNAPPR	C1_BCONT
C1PRESTGDTLS	C1VAR	C1_BCON_INFO
C1PRISIM	C1VIEWRL	C1_BCON_SRH
C1PRODUCT	C1WODET	C1_BCUSACCDT
C1PROFILESRVC	C1_ACCNBRALG	C1_BCUSACCSR
C1PSNAPP	C1_ACCNBRTYP	C1_BCUSGRVAL
C1PSNMOD	C1_ACCTCHAR	C1_BCUSSRCHM
C1PSNRES	C1_ACDTLSRCH	C1_BCUSTACDT
C1PTNDRH	C1_ACMM	C1_BCUSVALID
C1PTPLP	C1_ACMS	C1_BDTLSRCHM

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1PYRQTY	C1_ADDEXH	C1_BFHIS
C1REFSTP	C1_ADDPL	C1_BFH_SRH
C1REFUND	C1_ADDPROD	C1_BNDMN
C1REQSTP	C1_ADD_RTCMP	C1_BNDPRD
C1REQSTS	C1_ADD_TIER	C1_BNDPRS
C1REQTYP	C1_ADMPI	C1_F_ADVAL
C1_BO_OPT	C1_DIVPERREL	C1_F_APVDTVL
C1_BPAYHSRCH	C1_DSPLY_RT	C1_F_APVNFLT
C1_BPH_INFO	C1_EDIT	C1_F_APVRJS
C1_BPYHS	C1_EDTBD	C1_F_ASGNCUS
C1_BRD_P	C1_EDTBUND	C1_F_ASGNPTP
C1_BSRCHOVRD	C1_EDTER	C1_F_CHHSRCH
C1_BSRPT	C1_EDTPL	C1_F_CIGG3V
C1_BTOGGLECA	C1_EDTPROD	C1_F_CNCLMM
C1_BTREESRCH	C1_EDT_PRITM	C1_F_CNCLMR
C1_BTST	C1_EFF_PRC	C1_F_CONTR
C1_BUNDLE	C1_EFF_PRICE	C1_F_CON_VAL
C1_BUNDVAL	C1_EFPRODSRC	C1_F_COPYPL
C1_BVCAC	C1_EXCHRT	C1_F_COPYSS
C1_CHKBIL_PA	C1_EXHRT	C1_F_CPYBNDL
C1_CHKTRDFLG	C1_EXPPITM	C1_F_CPYPL
C1_CIAM	C1_DEALFETCHRATE	C1_F_CPYPLVL
C1_CIGAS	C1_FTRS	C1_F_CUSSRCH
C1_COLLN	C1_F_ACTSRCH	C1_F_DELEXCH
C1_COLL_NZN	C1_F_ADDBNDT	C1_F_DELSCS
C1_COM_VALID	C1_F_ADDCHLD	C1_F_DTVAL
C1_COPYBND	C1_F_ADDEXCH	C1_F_EDTBNDT
C1_COPYPL	C1_F_ADDMM	C1_F_EDTEXHR
C1_CPBUNDL	C1_F_ADDMMSS	C1_F_EDTMA
C1_CPYBD	C1_F_ADDPL	C1_F_EDTMMBS
C1_CPYPL	C1_F_ADDPRBD	C1_F_EDTMMP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_CUSTINFO	C1_F_ADDPRD	C1_F_EDTMMSS
C1_CUST_HR	C1_F_ADDPRPL	C1_F_EDTPL
C1_DEGREE	C1_F_ADDPRSS	C1_F_EDTPR
C1_DEL_PRD	C1_F_ADDRATE	C1_F_EDTPROD
C1_DEL_PROD	C1_F_ADMPROD	C1_F_EDTPRPL
C1_DISPBUND	C1_F_ADPROD	C1_PLASSIGNE
C1_F_EDTPRSS	C1_GENRCMP	C1_PLCASSIGN
C1_F_EXCDVAL	C1_GETTIER	C1_PLDISEDIT
C1_F_EXCHVAL	C1_GRP	C1_PLEDIT
C1_F_EXHVAL	C1_IGAI	C1_PLISTSRCH
C1_F_FH_VAL	C1_IGIMM	C1_PLMNG
C1_F_FINHIS	C1_IGMMB	C1_PLPTYAINF
C1_F_FINHIS1	C1_INF_PARTY	C1_PLPTYINFO
C1_F_GENACBO	C1_INVCN	C1_PLSRCH
C1_F_IGG1MM	C1_INVSR	C1_PLSTOGGLE
C1_F_IGG1MS	C1_LIST_TIER	C1_PLVAL
C1_F_IGG2MM	C1_MEMBERS	C1_PLVALIDAT
C1_F_IGG2MS	C1_MIG	C1_PLVIEW
C1_F_IGG3MM	C1_MIGAS	C1_PL_ADD
C1_F_IGG3MS	C1_MNG	C1_PL_EDIT
C1_F_PLCRT	C1_MNGRT	C1_PL_PI
C1_F_PLEDT	C1_MNGTR	C1_PMPRC
C1_F_PLVAL	C1_MOD	C1_PPEDT
C1_F_POPITEM	C1_MPPA	C1_PPOVR
C1_F_PRCHAR	C1_NAVIGATE	C1_PPOVRSRCH
C1_F_PRCHARS	C1_NAVUGATE	C1_PP_DSPINF
C1_F_PRDVL	C1_OVR_PRITM	C1_PP_PLVAL
C1_F_PRODVAL	C1_PAYUP	C1_PRCAD
C1_F_PRODVL1	C1_PAY_BTN	C1_PRCE_VALD
C1_F_RSCDVAL	C1_PERRL	C1_PRCPM
C1_F_RTDESC	C1_PLADPR	C1_PRC_EDIT

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_F_SAVESCS	C1_PLAE	C1_PRC_OVRD
C1_F_SRPLVAL	C1_PLASNADD	C1_PRC_TR
C1_F_VAL_ACT	C1_PLASNEDIT	C1_PRC_VALID
C1_F_VAL_ACTDTL	C1_PLASN_ADD	C1_PRDPERREL
C1_F_VAL_CHH	C1_PLASN_EDI	C1_PRDREL
C1_F_VAL_CUS	C1_PLASSIGN	CILACTTY
GETDEALTYPE	C1_SRCHPLVAL	CILBBICP
C1_PROSPECT	C1_SRCHPPL	CILBBLLP
C1_PRITSRCH	C1_SRCHPRD	CILBSBHP
C1_PROD	C1_SRCH_PROF	CILBSCCP
C1_PRODPL	C1_SRCH_TEMP	CILBSEGP
C1_PRODVAL	C1_SRPROD	CILBSTMP
C1_PROD_ADD	C1_STRTOLIST	CILCAASP
C1_PROD_EDIT	C1_TEMPLATE	CILCACCP
C1_PROD_SAVE	C1_TIER_INP	CILCACMP
C1_PROD_SRCH	C1_TRLBL	CILCALZP
C1_PROVR_EDT	C1_TXNAR	CILCAMRP
C1_PRZCR	C1_VWPRD	CILCASEEXTN
C1_PRZTR	CIACNBTY	CILCBCUP
C1_PRZ_CR	CIACTTYP	CILCBRWP
C1_PRZ_TR	CIAPAYSTGUPL	CILCCCIP
C1_PTPLA	CIAPPACCTYPE	CILCCCZP
C1_PYHST	CIAPPACTTYPE	CILCCIZP
C1_RATE_DEF	CIAPPCHELGBL	CILCCNSP
C1_RECTIFYSRCH	CIAPPCRIT	CILCCNXP
C1_RLTPM	CIAPPTXNCHAIN	CILCCSCP
C1_RLTVW	CIAPPTXNRSN	CILCCSHP
C1_RSLV	CIDIVPERREL	CILCCTXP
C1_RSN	CIDIVPRITMPERREL	CILCENRP
C1_RTCOM_ADD	CIFILEGRP	CILCFIZP
C1_RTC_VAL	CIGETPRICING	CILCONPREF

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_RTOPT	CILAADUP	CILCPERP
C1_RTSC	CILAASCP	CILCPLAS
C1_SAVE_TIER	CILAAUSP	CILCPPLP
C1_SHOW_IMG	CILACLCP	CILCPRMP
C1_SRCH	CILACTCT	CILCQTEP
C1_SRCHPL	CILACTHI	CILQATDP
CILCSALP	CILICOEP	CILQCASP
CILCSESA	CILITDDP	CILQTDEP
CILCSSEP	CILITDQP	CILQTDLP
CILCSVAP	CILITPDP	CILQTDQP
F1ICONQ	CILLCAZP	CILQTDSP
CILDIVET	CILLODPP	CILQTDTP
CILDIVEXT	CILMRBHP	CILQTDZP
CILDRVWP	CILPAPHP	CILQTSSP
CILECBLP	CILPAPSP	CILQTSUP
CILEFKRP	CILPARTY	CILRCMAP
CILEFLDP	CILPDCNP	CILRENGP
CILEMNUP	CILPDCSP	CILRRSMP
CILEMOBP	CILPEPLP	CILRRTCP
CILEMPDTLS	CILPEQAP	CILRRTSP
CILENAVP	CILPEVTP	CILRRTVP
CILENVOP	CILPICHAR	CILRRVMP
CILERPTP	CILPIDIV	CILRSCAT
CILESVCP	CILPILANG	CILRSTTY
CILETBLP	CILPIREL	CILRULE
CILEUIZP	CILPITXNREL	CILRULTP
CILEXCHRATE	CILPPAYP	CILSCHEDULE
CILFAFHP	CILPPCAN	CILTACRP
CILFBLCP	CILPPTSP	CILTALGP
CILFFEXP	CILPQADP	CILTALTP
CILFFNTP	CILPRCITMREL	CILTAMGP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILFFTBP	CILPRICELISTCHAR	CILTAMTP
CILFFTPP	CILPRITEM	CILTAPAP
CILFLGRP	CILPRLIST	CILTAPFP
CILFMVTP	CILPRLISTDIV	CILTAPRP
CILFSFHP	CILPRLISTL	CILTAPSP
CILIBTVP	CILPTCNP	CILTLNGP
CILTAROP	CILTCPRP	CILTMCRP
CILTARTP	CILTCQTP	CILTMHTP
CILTASGP	CILTCRUP	CILTMSGP
CILTATCP	CILTCURP	CILTNBRP
CILTATPP	CILTCUSP	CILTNCDP
CILTATYP	CILTCVTP	CILTNUXP
CILTBCRP	CILTDARP	CILTOCRP
CILTBCTP	CILTDASP	CILTOETP
CILTBFFP	CILTDCAP	CILTOPTP
CILTBFVP	CILTDCLP	CILTORAP
CILTBIMP	CILTDIRP	CILTPCRP
CILTBLCP	CILTDLOP	CILTPCTP
CILTBLPP	CILTDPRP	CILTPDRP
CILTBNKP	CILTDSTP	CILTPHTP
CILTBRTP	CILTDWPP	CILTPKGP
CILTBSTP	CILTDWTP	CILTPMDP
CILTBTCP	CILTEBRP	CILTPPTP
CILTBTRP	CILTECRP	CILTPROP
CILTBUDP	CILTETTP	CILTPRTP
CILTBXTP	CILTFAAP	CILTPSDP
CILTCAMP	CILTFNDP	CILTPSTP
CILTCATP	CILTFRQP	CILTPTRP
CILTCCCP	CILTFWLP	CILTPYTP
CILTCCTP	CILTGLDP	CILTQRTP
CILTCHTP	CILTIDTP	CILTRGLP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTCIDP	CILTINCP	CILTRLEP
CILTCLGP	CILTINSP	CILTRSCP
CILTCLWP	CILTITTP	CILTRTYP
CILTCNTP	F1MENU	CILTSATP
CILTCOCP	CILTLETP	CILTSCLP
CILTCOTP	CILTLKFP	CILXJSVP
CILTSCYP	CILTWSDP	CILXNDNP
CILTSICP	CILTXNDETAIL	CILXOPTP
CILTSOMP	CILTXNDISAGGEXC	CILXRCVP
CILTSOPP	CILTXNDISAGGREQ	CILXRTTP
CILTSQIP	CILTXNHEADER	CILXSENP
CILTSQRP	CILTXNRECTYPE	F1LANG
CILTSVTP	CILTXNSOURCE	CILXTPCP
CILTSWLP	CILTXNSRC	CILXXSCP
CILTTACP	CILTXNSRCD	CILXXUPP
CILTTAXP	CILTXNSRCL	CILYASTP
CILTTGRP	CILUPFTS	CILYDBPP
CILTTMRP	CILVFVDP	CILYDFQP
CILTTMTP	CILVFVSP	CILYDPIP
CILTTNSP	CILVVLEP	F1-MASTERCONFIG
CILTTNTP	CILVVLSP	CILYROBP
CILTTOUP	CILWDWNP	CILZAFQP
CILTTRAP	CILWJSDP	CILZAUQP
CILTTRCP	CILWJSSP	CILZFNCP
CILTTTMP	CILWNUPP	CILZPORP
CILTTZNP	CILWNUSP	CILZRBPP
CILTUOMP	CILWPROP	CILZRPHP
CILTURPP	CILXADPP	CILZRPOP
F1LKUP	CILXAIEP	CILZSCMP
CILTUSEP	CILXAIIP	CILZSCRP
CILTUSGP	CILXCLSP	CILZSCZP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTWCTP	CILXCONP	CILZTLZP
CILTWDCP	CILXENHP	CILZZOHP
CILTWETP	CILXFRMP	CILZZONP
CILTWFPP	CILXGRPP	CIL_FAVORITES
CILTWPTP	CILXJDBP	CIMOAPPCHAIN
CILTWSCP	CILXJMSP	F1MIGRTIMP
CIPCHT3L	F1-WEBSVCBOAS	F1MIGRTX
CIPFAFHP	F1ADMIN	F1MTXIMP
CIPOLICY	F1APPSEC	F1OBJREVCTL
CIPRICEACCOUNT	F1ATTACH	F1OBJRVH
CIPRICEPARM	F1ATTACHMENT	F1REQ
CIPYSRCH	F1BUNEXP	F1REVHST
CIRECON	F1BUNIMP	F1STRDIS
CIRECONSEG	F1CATTCH	F1STREAS
CIRSTTYP	F1CONFIGLOG	F1SUBRQQ
CIS_DIV_ALGS	F1DEBUG	F1SYNCRM
CIS_DIV_BICIES	F1EXLKP	F1SYNCRQ
CIS_DIV_CST_LNGS	F1EXLKPS	F1TBLEXC
CIS_DIV_ID_TYPES	F1LCAMRP	F1UIZONE
CIS_DIV_INV_CURS	F1LEXTLKUP	F1USERLOG
CIS_DIV_TXN_SRCS	F1LTAMTP	F1USRCHKOUT
CIS_DIV_VLD_CTIES	F1MESSAGE	F1WBSVCM
CTXTZONE	F1MGDEXP	F1WBSVCS
DIVS	F1MGDEXS	F1WEBSVC
DIV_PRICEITEMS	F1MGDIMP	F1_BTST
DIV_PRICELISTS	F1MGDIMS	F1_USRFAVSCH
F1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	F1MGOIMP	FILETYPE
F1-ATTACHMENTBOAS	F1MGPLNM	FWLBNDLP
F1PHNTYP	F1MGPLNS	FWLCTDEP
F1-DFLTS	F1MGREQM	FWLFACTP
F1-GENPROC	F1MGREQS	FWLSTRJP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1-MIGROBJIMP	F1MIGRDEXP	FWLTBELP
F1-STASKTYPE	F1MIGRDIMP	FWLTBOJP
F1-SVCTASK	F1MIGRDS	FWLTBSVP
F1-SYNCREQ	F1MIGROBJ	FWLTDARP
F1-SYNCREQIN	F1MIGRPLAN	GOTOREC
F1-SYNCREQUESTBOAS	F1MIGRREQ	PERTREE
FWLTEXSP	FWLXOUTP	VALIDCHARS
FWLTMGCT	FWLZDEXP	C1LASGN
FWLTOMTP	FWLZWLZP	C1PIASGN
FWLTSCHP	FWLTUIMP	C1PLASGNM
C1-BILLCHARGE	C1ELGPA	C1REFUPLREQ
C1BCHGUPLREQ	C1GETELIGPT	C1UPLDRQ
C1BILLCYCLEUPDTUPL	C1GLAT	C1UPLREQ
C1CONTRIDERUPDTUPL	C1GLATEMP	C1WOUPLREQ
C1DCDTLC	C1GLATRQ	C1_STRTE
C1DELCTL	C1HOLDUPLREQ	CILCPASP
ACRLSRCH	C1ADDRESS	C1DSPT
C1-ACCTECR	C1ADDRS	C1DSPTRQ
C1-FTDIST	C1ADDRSBO	C1DSPTRT
C1-FTDISTRULE	C1ADDRSDP	C1DSPTTY
C1-FTDISTTY	C1ADDRSRC	C1FTDIST
C1TNCSRH	C1BK360	C1FTDSRL
C1ACCECR	C1BKAPPSER	C1FTDSTT
C1ACRLCL	C1BKBLDT	C1FTDSTY
C1ACRLTP	C1TRLFT	C1HCSINF
C1ACRMVW	C1PL	C1_ACTVW
C1ADDRDP	C1SAPPTM	C1_ACTYP
C1ADDRDTL	C1_ACCRUAL_SERV	C1_TRLIN
C1_ACYVW	C1_DSPT_REQ	F1-ARQPR
F1UGRP	F1-LKPIL	F1-SICRL
F1UGRPQ	F1-MGDIM	F1-SRCRL

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1ZONEQ	F1-MGDPR	F1-SRLRQ
C1-AUTOPAYREQ_SERV	F1-MGOAP	F1-STATSM
C1APAY	F1-MGOPR	F1-STCRL
F1-BFCRL	F1-MGTAP	F1-STKDF
F1-BSFLG	F1-MGTPR	F1-STKTR
F1-BUNPR	F1-NDPUR	F1-SUBRQ
C1APAYREQ	F1-ORCRL	F1-SYNEF
F1-FCTRN	F1-OUCRL	F1-SYNIL
F1-FKVBP	C1BUNDLE	F1-SYNRQ
F1-FLUSH	F1ACGRPM	F1-SYSRQ
F1-ILMIN	F1-REQTY	F1-TDCRL
F1-LANG	F1-REVPR	F1-TDEER
F1-LDAP	F1-SAKRQ	F1-TDPG
C1APAYRQ	ACCTVIEW	C1-ACCTAPAY_SERV
C1-DISC-REPT	C1-DRRTMPLT	C1-PRC_CALC_SM
C1-REVRECSCHZ	C1-SCHEDULERMONITOR	C1-SCHPGMQZ
C1-SCHSCHQZ	C1APAYRT	C1APAYVW
C1APYINS	C1AWFCHN	C1AWFCRT
C1AWFGRP	C1AWFRSN	C1AWFSET
C1CONADD	BFEECONT	BILLVARI
C1PARAM	C1PDSRCH	C1PERS
C1PERSDP	C1PERSON	C1PRDSVC
C1PRODDP	C1PRODUCTSERVICE	C1PVERDP
C1REPORT	C1RPTTMP	C1SCHCHN
C1SCHJOB	C1SCHPGM	C1SCHSCH
C1SCJMON	C1SRCAPP	C1SVCDSP
C1VIEPRI	C1-DEALAPPR	C1_BOCHN
C1_CONSTRUCT	C1_DRRSP	C1_DRRSR
C1_DRRTM	C1_DRRTP	C1_ENLOG
C1_ENROL	C1_ENROLLMENT	C1_ENSCH

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_PRODUCT	C1_PRODUCT_SERVICE	C1_PRODVER
CICONACT	CILFDRR	CONRULE
CONSTRUCT	DDPRCSM	PRICECOMPPRE
ACCT_SUBSCRPTN_SERV	C1-PRC_CALC_SM	C1-PRRLTYP
C1-SUBSCRTYPE	C1ACTSBS	C1ASBSVW
C1BANK	C1BANKVW	C1ENTITYREPORT
C1PRICINGGROUP	C1PROAPP	C1PRTYP
C1RPTAUD	C1RPTDEF	C1SUBSTP
C1SUBTVW	C1_SRCBUSSPRD	C1_SRCTECHPRD
C1-CUSTREGTEMPL_SERV	C1-CUSTREGTYPE	C1-DUPBTN
C1-GETPRICINGENTITY	C1-PRICEASGNTREE	C1MASPRI
C1MPRIRQ	C1MPRISR	C1RETMPL
F1MSTCFG	F1OUMSTQ	F1OUMSTY
PRICECOMPSEQ	C1CREGSR	C1CTRGBK
C1CUREG	C1CURETY	C1CUSTREG
AUDITEVENT	C1-AUDEVTYPE	C1-BANKING
C1-PRICETREE	C1ADEVSR	C1AUDEVT
C1AUDTY	C1RETMPLBK	C1VIPRIN
C1_BILL	USRACCS	WEIGHTAV
C1-HRCHYENTITY	C1ADDPRO	C1CUSTPO
C1DAPROF	C1DEALDB	C1DEALPASGN
C1DEALSVC	C1DELTYP	USMISINV
C1DTSERH	C1ENHR	C1ENHRSR
C1ENTDTL	C1FILEMS	C1OFPREQ
C1-DLAPPRTOD	C1GETELIGPRO	C1HIERARCHY
C1HRCHYENTITY	C1HRYENT	C1INREQ
C1INRETY	C1INVRED	C1PISL
C1OFPRED	C1PROSPO	C1PRSEAR
C1PRSSASP	C1REFPRI	C1SERDSC
C1SLFSER	C1_ALRPT	C1-DLDBACTNS

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_CONSTRUCT	C1_CREF	CANCPAYM
PRICEITEM_SERV	C1_DEAL	C1_DEALAPPSER
C1_HEVD	C1_PDEAL	C1_PRSENROLLMENT
C1_REF	CANCPAYM	CDUPPROD
CMPERTESTASE	C1APRQTY	CNSTRTEM
CONTEXTR	CRITBLAN	CUSDREN
CUSPRCDT	CUSTHRCH	CUSTINVM
DATAVAL	DENTREJ	DUMMYACT
DUMMYCIS	F1TODOMG	ICRGRPID
INCRADDR	INCRBILL	INCRINAC
INCRSTAC	INCRUSAC	INCURRAD
INVCARGR	INVLDCSK	INVOICSE
INVSTLAC	MGCEXP	MISSETCO
MULCSKY	NOBILLCH	NOCISKEY
NOCUSTYP	NOSTDPRC	NUSG
OVRDPRIC	OVRRDPRC	C1-DLTODOLST
PNDPYMNT	C1TRLBILL	PORTT
PRDPROF	PRODSTAT	PROITMPR
PROSADD	C1TRLBLSEG	C1DLAPDB
SETACCMP	STDPLREV	STNPRLST
TBDCONIN	TBDINQAC	TRADING
TRANSREJ	TRIALBL	TRLBILDT
TRSREJPR	C1GETELIGPROD	C1GETELIGPLPRO
UAINVCNS	USAGINVA	USGACC
C1-DEALRVW	C1-EXTCTTEMP	C1-EXTRACTTEMPLATE
C1-FIELDMAP	C1-FIELDMAP_SERV	C1-PROSPECTCRET
C1-PRSPRODENRL	C1-TNC	C1DEAL1
C1DLPRT	C1DLTMPT	C1EXTCTTEMP
C1EXTTMP	C1PLSIM	C1PLSM
C1PLSMPL	C1PLSMVW	C1PRICELISTSIM

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1QUESTION	C1STPDL	C1TCMAP
C1TERCO	F1ACGRPQ	F1ALGQ
F1ALGTQ	F1APPSVM	F1APPSVQ
F1BOQ	F1BSVQ	F1BTCHQ
F1CHRTYP	F1CHRTYQ	F1DTARQ
F1FCFGQ	F1FIELD	F1FKRFQ
F1FLDQ	F1LKUPQ	F1MANCQ
F1MENUQ	F1MOQ	F1MSG
F1MSGC	F1MSGQ	F1NAVKQ
F1NAVOQ	F1PRTL	F1PRTLQ
F1SCRQ	F1TABLE	F1TBLQ
F1TDDASH	F1TMZNM	F1TODO
F1TODOEQ	F1UIMPQ	F1WRKCAL
F1WRKCLQ	F1ZONE	C1DIVGRP
C1_DIV_GRP_SVC	-	-

B.3   HCADMIN

The following table lists all application services configured for the HCADMIN user group:

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
AFHZONE	C1-INS-POLICY	C1-SRCHSCPT
C1UPLREQTYPE	C1-INSDETBAK	C1-UNLINK
BILLGCONS	C1-MAINPINFR	C1-UNLINKPP
BILLGRAPH	C1-MEMBSP	C1-UPLOADCSV
C1-ACCBALCNT	C1-NAVACTCUR	C1-WRITEOFFREQ
C1-ACCCURDET	C1-NAVTOEXST	C1ACCRATE
C1-ACCDISCREZ	C1-PAY-REQ	C1ACINSP
C1-ACCURTEXT	C1-PAYMENT	C1ACTPER
C1-ACNPOLSUMZ	C1-PAYTEMPLATEBOAS	C1ACTREE
C1-ACPOLSUMMZ	C1-PERBALCNT	C1ADJSTP
C1-ADJAPPRVLREQBOAS	C1-PIFVIS	C1ADJUPL

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-APAYEXPCRREQBOAS	C1-PINFRDISP	C1APPBOCHNZN
C1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	C1-PINVFPOST	C1APPCHN
C1-APPRSN	C1-POINFRDET	C1APPCRT
C1-APPTXN	C1-POLICYINVOICEFREQ	C1APPRESP
C1-APPTXNLOG	C1-POLICYPLAN	C1APPTXNBOCHN
C1-ASAPU	C1-POLINVDETZ	C1APPTXNBOCHNZN
C1-ASGNPL	C1-POLINVEDI	C1APPTXNCHAIN
C1-BILLCHARGE	C1-POLINVFRE	C1APPTXNCRI
C1-BRD	C1-POLINVFREZ	C1APPTXNCRT
C1-CNTRTPPTZ	C1-POLINVFRQ	C1APPTXNGRP
C1-CONTRACTCHARSVALI	C1-PPACCTSRC	C1BOCHN
C1-CONTRACTTYPECHARS	C1-PPPROC	C1FLRQTY
C1-DEFAULTPP	C1-PPTERROR	C1FLSRCH
C1-DFLTPPTMP	C1-QUICKPAGINATION	C1INSPAY
C1-DRRDTLSZ	C1-REFWOREQ	C1MANAPP
C1-DUPBTN	C1-REQUEST-TYPE	C1MANLOG
C1-GETADJ	C1-RETURNDUP	C1MANMOD
C1-GETEFFECTVPRICING	C1-REVRECSCHZ	C1MANRES
C1-GETPPTMPL	C1-SHDETAILSZ	C1MEMBRS
C1MEMBSP	C1PTPLP	C1_BRD_P
C1NCISPY	C1PYRQTY	C1_BUNDLE
C1NCPTMP	C1REFSTP	C1_CHKBIL_PA
C1ODBUPR	C1REFUND	C1_CHKTRDFLG
C1PASGAPPROVE	C1REQSTS	C1_CIGAS
C1PASGREADMODIFY	C1REQTYP	C1_CIMAPZ
C1PASGREADRESOLVE	C1RFWORT	C1_COM_VALID
C1PAYMAN	C1SAPPTM	C1_COPYPL
C1PAYPTL	C1SATYPELISTZ	C1_CPBUNDL
C1PAYREQ	C1SCHEDU	C1_CPYPL
C1PAYRQ	C1VAR	C1_CUSTINFO
C1PAYSRC	C1WODET	C1_DEL_PRD

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1PAYUPL	C1_ADDEXH	C1_DEL_PROD
C1PERRL	C1_ADDPL	C1_DISPBUND
C1PLCYPL	C1_ADDPROD	C1_DRRSR
C1PLCYPN	C1_ADD_RTCMP	C1_DSPLY_RT
C1PLCYTY	C1_ADD_TIER	C1_EDTBUND
C1POINFR	C1_ADMPI	C1_EDTER
C1POLACL	C1_ANSPLTCUS	C1_EDTPL
C1POLCYN	C1_APCS	C1_EDTPROD
C1POLCYP	C1_APPAD	C1_EDT_PRITM
C1POLPEL	C1_APPTXN_PRICEASGN	C1_EFF_PRC
C1POLSCH	C1_APPWF	C1_EFF_PRICE
C1POLSRCH	C1_APUR	C1_EFPRODSRC
C1POLTYP	C1_APVIG	C1_EXCHRT
C1PPCARS	C1_ASNPL	C1_EXHRT
C1PPDUP	C1_BACCGRVAL	C1_EXPPITM
C1PRISIM	C1_BAFHZ	C1_FTRS
C1PRODUCT	C1_BFHIS	C1_F_ADDCHLD
C1PSNAPP	C1_BNDMN	C1_F_ADDEXCH
C1PSNMOD	C1_BNDPRD	C1_F_ADDPL
C1PSNRES	C1_BNDPRS	C1_F_ADDPRD
C1PTNDRH	C1_BO_OPT	C1_F_ADDPRPL
C1_F_ADDPRSS	C1_F_IGG2MS	C1_OVR_PRITM
C1_F_ADDRATE	C1_F_IGG3MM	C1_PAYUP
C1_F_ADMPROD	C1_F_IGG3MS	C1_PCUSSRCH
C1_F_ADPROD	C1_F_PERSRCH	C1_PLADPR
C1_F_APVDTVL	C1_F_PLCRT	C1_PLAE
C1_F_APVNFLT	C1_F_PLEDT	C1_PLASNADD
C1_F_ASGNCUS	C1_F_PLVAL	C1_PLASNEDIT
C1_F_ASGNPTP	C1_F_POPITEM	C1_PLASN_ADD
C1_F_CIGG3V	C1_F_PRCHAR	C1_PLASN_EDI
C1_F_COPYPL	C1_F_PRCHARS	C1_PLASSIGN

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_F_CPYBNDL	C1_F_PRDVL	C1_PLASSIGNE
C1_F_CPYPL	C1_F_PRODVAL	C1_PLCASSIGN
C1_F_CPYPLVL	C1_F_PRODVL1	C1_PLEDIT
C1_F_CUSSRCH	C1_F_RSCDVAL	C1_PLISTSRCH
C1_F_DELEXCH	C1_F_RTDESC	C1_PLMNG
C1_F_DELSCS	C1_F_SAVESCS	C1_PLPTYAINF
C1_F_DTVAL	C1_F_SRPLVAL	C1_PLPTYINFO
C1_F_EDTEXHR	C1_F_VAL_CUS	C1_PLSRCH
C1_F_EDTMMP	C1_GENERICSA	C1_PLSTOGGLE
C1_F_EDTPL	C1_GENRCMP	C1_PLVAL
C1_F_EDTPR	C1_GETTIER	C1_PLVALIDAT
C1_F_EDTPROD	C1_GRP	C1_PLVIEW
C1_F_EDTPRPL	C1_IGMMB	C1_PL_ADD
C1_F_EDTPRSS	C1_INF_PARTY	C1_PL_EDIT
C1_F_EXCDVAL	C1_INVC	C1_PL_PI
C1_F_EXCHVAL	C1_LIST_TIER	C1_PMPRC
C1_F_EXHVAL	C1_MIG	C1_POLICYTYPE
C1_F_GENACBO	C1_MIGAS	C1_PPEDT
C1_F_IGG1MM	C1_MNGRT	C1_PPOVR
C1_F_IGG1MS	C1_MNGTR	C1_PPOVRSRCH
C1_F_IGG2MM	C1_MPPA	C1_PP_DSPINF
C1_PP_PLVAL	C1_SRCHPL	CILBSBHP
C1_PRCAD	C1_SRCHPLVAL	CILBSCCP
C1_PRCE_VALD	C1_SRCHPPL	CILBSEGP
C1_PRCPM	C1_SRCHPRD	CILBSTMP
C1_PRC_EDIT	C1_SRCH_PROF	CILCAAHP
C1_PRC_OVRD	C1_SRPROD	CILCAASP
C1_PRC_TR	C1_STRTOLIST	CILCACCP
C1_PRC_VALID	C1_TEMPLATE	CILCALZP
C1_PRDREL	C1_TIER_INP	CILCAMRP
C1-OFFPRO	C1_VWPRD	CILCBCUP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_PRITSRCH	CHGTYPE	CILCCCIP
C1_PROD	CHGTYPECD	CILCCCZP
C1_PRODPL	CIACNBTY	CILCCIZP
C1_PROD_ADD	CIAPAYSTGUPL	CILCCNSP
C1_PROD_EDIT	CIAPPACCTYPE	CILCCNXP
C1_PROD_SRCH	CIAPPCHELGBL	CILCCSCP
C1_PROVR_EDT	CIAPPCRIT	CILCCSHP
C1_PRZCR	CIAPPTXNCHAIN	CILCCTXP
C1_PRZTR	CIAPPTXNRSN	CILCFIZP
C1_PRZ_CR	CICASE	CILCPERP
C1_PRZ_TR	CICASECREATE	CILCPLAS
C1_PTPLA	CICHGTYPE	CILCPPLP
C1_RATE_DEF	CICREATEPAYMENTS	CILCPRMP
C1_RECTIFYSRCH	CIGETPRICING	CILCSALP
C1_RSN	CILAADUP	CILCSSEP
C1_RTCOM_ADD	CILAASCP	CILCSVAP
C1_RTC_VAL	CILAAUSP	F1ALG
C1_RTOPT	CILACCDEL	CILDIVET
C1_SAVE_TIER	CILACLCP	CILDIVEXT
C1_SHOW_IMG	CILBBICP	CILECBLP
C1_SRCH	CILBBLLP	CILEFKRP
CILEFLDP	CILPILANG	CILRRVMP
CILEMNUP	CILPIREL	CILSACHG
CILEMOBP	CILPITXNREL	CILTACRP
CILENAVP	CILPOLMO	CILTALGP
CILENVOP	CILPPAYP	CILTALTP
CILERPTP	CILPPCAN	CILTAMGP
CILESVCP	CILPPTSP	CILTAMTP
CILETBLP	CILPQADP	CILTAPAP
CILEUIZP	CILPRCITMREL	CILTAPFP
CILEXCHRATE	CILPRICELISTCHAR	CILTAPSP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILFAFHP	CILPRITEM	CILTAROP
CILFBLCP	CILPRLIST	CILTARTP
CILFBPHP	CILPRLISTDIV	CILTASGP
CILFDRR	CILPRLISTL	CILTATCP
CILFFNTP	CILPTCNP	CILTATPP
CILFFTBP	CILQATDP	CILTATYP
CILFFTPP	CILQCASP	CILTBCRP
CILFLGRP	CILQTDEP	CILTBCTP
CILFMVTP	CILQTDLP	CILTBFFP
CILFSFHP	CILQTDQP	CILTBFVP
CILITPDP	CILQTDSP	CILTBIMP
CILLODPP	CILQTDTP	CILTBLCP
CILPAPHP	CILQTDZP	CILTBLPP
CILPAPSP	CILQTSSP	CILTBNKP
CILPDCNP	CILQTSUP	CILTBRTP
CILPDCSP	CILRCMAP	CILTBSTP
CILPEPLP	CILRENGP	CILTBTCP
CILPEQAP	CILRRSMP	CILTBTRP
CILPEVTP	CILRRTCP	CILTBXTP
CILPICHAR	CILRRTSP	CILTCAMP
CILPIDIV	CILRRTVP	CILTCATP
CILTCCCP	CILTITTP	CILTSARP
CILTCCTP	F1IWSOPR	CILTSATP
CILTCHTP	CILTLETP	CILTSCLP
CILTCIDP	CILTLKFP	CILTSCYP
CILTCLGP	CILTLNGP	CILTSICP
CILTCLRP	CILTMCRP	CILTSOMP
CILTCLWP	CILTMHTP	CILTSOPP
CILTCNTP	CILTMSGP	CILTSQIP
CILTCOCP	CILTNUXP	CILTSQRP
CILTCQTP	CILTOCRP	CILTSTMP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTCURP	CILTOETP	CILTSVTP
CILTCUSP	CILTOPTP	CILTSWLP
CILTDARP	CILTORAP	CILTTACP
CILTDASP	CILTPCRP	CILTTAXP
CILTDCAP	CILTPCTP	CILTTGRP
CILTDCLP	CILTPDRP	CILTTMRP
CILTDIRP	CILTPHTP	CILTTMTP
CILTDPRP	CILTPIFP	CILTTNSP
CILTDSTP	CILTPKGP	CILTTNTP
CILTDWPP	CILTPMDP	CILTTOUP
CILTDWTP	CILTPPTP	CILTTRAP
CILTEBRP	CILTPRTP	CILTTTMP
CILTECRP	CILTPSDP	CILTTZNP
CILTETTP	CILTPSTP	CILTUOMP
CILTFNDP	CILTPTRP	CILTURPP
CILTFRQP	CILTPYTP	F1CRNCY
CILTFWLP	CILTQRTP	CILTUSEP
CILTGLDP	CILTRGLP	CILTUSGP
CILTIDTP	CILTRLEP	CILTWCTP
CILTINCP	CILTRSCP	CILTWDCP
CILTINSP	CILTRTYP	CILTWETP
CILTWFPP	CILXOPTP	CISATYCHG
CILTWPTP	CILXRCVP	CTXTZONE
CILTWSCP	CILXRTTP	DIVS
CILTWSDP	CILXSENP	DIV_PRICEITEMS
CILTXNDETAIL	C1TRLFT	DIV_PRICELISTS
CILTXNSRC	CILXTPCP	F1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS
CILTXNSRCD	CILXXSCP	F1-ATTACHMENTBOAS
CILTXNSRCL	CILXXUPP	F1-DECRPTBOAS
CILUPFTS	CILYASTP	F1ICON
CILVFVDP	CILYDBPP	F1-DFLTS

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILVFVSP	CILYDFQP	F1-EXPUSERSREQBOAS
CILVVLEP	CILYDPIP	F1-GENPROC
CILVVLSP	F1IWSSVCOPR	F1-MIGROBJIMP
CILWDWNP	CILYROBP	F1-STASKTYPE
CILWJSDP	CILZAFQP	F1-SVCTASK
CILWJSSP	CILZAUQP	F1-SYNCREQ
CILWNUPP	CILZFNCP	F1-SYNCREQIN
CILWNUSP	CILZPORP	F1-SYNCREQUESTBOAS
CILWPROP	CILZRBPP	F1-WEBSVCBOAS
CILXADPP	CILZRPHP	F1ADMIN
CILXAIEP	CILZRPOP	F1ATTACH
CILXAIIP	CILZRPTP	F1ATTACHMENT
CILXCLSP	CILZSCRP	F1CATTCH
CILXCONP	CILZSCZP	F1CONFIGLOG
CILXENHP	CILZTLZP	F1DEBUG
CILXFRMP	CILZZOHP	F1EXLKP
CILXGRPP	CILZZONP	F1EXLKPS
CILXJDBP	CIL_FAVORITES	F1LCAMRP
CILXJMSP	CIPRICEACCOUNT	F1LEXTLKUP
CILXJSVP	CISACHG	F1LTAMTP
CILXNDNP	CISACHGTYPE	F1MGDEXP
F1MGDEXS	F1_USRFAVSCH	F1SUBRQQ
F1MGDIMP	FILETYPE	F1SYNCRM
F1MGDIMS	FWLCTDEP	F1SYNCRQ
F1MGOIMP	FWLFACTP	F1TBLEXC
F1MGPLNM	FWLSTRJP	F1UIZONE
F1MGPLNS	FWLTBELP	F1USERLOG
F1MGREQM	FWLTBOJP	F1WBSVCM
F1MGREQS	FWLTBSVP	F1WBSVCS
F1MIGRDEXP	FWLTDARP	F1WEBSVC
F1MIGRDIMP	FWLTEXSP	F1_BTST

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1MIGRDS	FWLTMGCT	F1REQTYP
F1MIGROBJ	FWLTOMTP	F1STRDIS
F1MIGRPLAN	FWLTSCHP	F1STREAS
F1MIGRREQ	FWLTUIMP	PERTREE
F1MIGRTIMP	FWLXOUTP	SACHGLNK
F1MIGRTX	FWLZDEXP	SATYPCHG
F1MTXIMP	FWLZWLZP	C1LASGN
F1REQ	GOTOREC	C1PIASGN
C1BCHGUPLREQ	C1DELCTL	C1PLASGNM
C1BILLCYCLEUPDTUPL	C1ELGPA	C1REFUPLREQ
C1CONTRIDERUPDTUPL	C1GETELIGPT	C1UPLDRQ
C1DCDTLC	C1HOLDUPLREQ	C1UPLREQ
C1WOUPLREQ	CILCPASP	C1HCSINF
C1-ACCNBRTYPAS	C1ADDRESS	C1INMSGP
C1-CUSTINMSG	C1ADDRS	C1INMSRH
C1-GENRQ	C1ADDRSBO	C1INMSTY
C1-INMSG	C1ADDRSRC	C1PAREQ
C1-INMSGTYPE	C1CUS360	C1PARQMN
C1-MEMBERINMSG	C1DSPT	C1PARQTY
C1-POLPERORLEAS	C1DSPTRQ	C1PI
C1-PROSPECTCRET	C1DSPTRT	C1PL
C1-REQUEST	C1DSPTTY	C1PRICEASGN
C1ADDRDP	C1HCAPPSER	C1REINUPLREQ
C1ADDRDTL	C1HCBLDT	CILTTHDP
C1_DSPT_REQ	CIPOLPERROLE	F1-ARQPR
F1ICONQ	F1-LKPIL	F1-SICRL
F1LANG	F1-MGDIM	F1-SRCRL
F1LKUP	F1-MGDPR	F1-SRLRQ
F1PHNTYP	F1-MGOAP	F1-STATSM
F1UGRP	F1-MGOPR	F1-STCRL
F1-BFCRL	F1-MGTAP	F1-STKDF

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1-BSFLG	F1-MGTPR	F1-STKTR
F1-BUNPR	F1-NDPUR	F1-SUBRQ
F1UGRPQ	F1-ORCRL	F1-SYNEF
F1-FCTRN	F1-OUCRL	F1-SYNIL
F1-FKVBP	F1ALGQ	F1-SYNRQ
F1-FLUSH	F1ALGTQ	F1-SYSRQ
F1-ILMIN	F1-REQTY	F1-TDCRL
F1-LANG	F1-REVPR	F1-TDEER
F1-LDAP	F1-SAKRQ	F1-TDPG
F1MENU	ACCTVIEW	C1-ACCTAPAY_SERV
C1-DISC-REPT	C1-DRRTMPLT	C1-MBR-DR-TY
C1-REVRECPLCY	C1ACCTAPAY	C1APAYRT
C1APAYVW	C1APYINS	C1DISREP
C1DRDIS	C1DSRTY	C1ENTDTL
C1OFPRP	C1MBRRCN	C1PARAM
C1PERS	C1PERSDP	C1PERSON
C1RCONTY	C1RECOLN	C1RECONCIL
C1RECONTYP	C1SRCAPP	C1VIEWRL
C1_BPYHS	C1_DRRSP	C1_DRRTM
C1_DRRTP	C1_INVCN	C1_PAYIN
C1_PRODUCT	C1_RLTPM	C1_RLTVW
CILRULTP	CONRULE	PRICECOMPPRE
GETDEALTYPE	C1-PRRLTYP	C1-RULEBOAS
C1-TXNAGG	C1-TXNDTL	C1-TXNREC
C1_TRLBL	C1BILLLVL	C1BILLSORT
C1_TRLIN	C1BLLLVLUPLREQ	C1BLLSRTUPLREQ
C1DISAGR	C1ENTITYREPORT	C1PRICINGGROUP
C1PROAPP	C1PRTYP	C1SRCHRL
C1TXNAGG	TRIALBL	F1TODOMG
C1TXNFD	C1OFPRED	C1GETELIGPLPRO

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_BUNDVAL	C1_COPYBND	C1_CPYBD
C1OFPREQ	C1_PRICE	C1_TXNAR
CILTXNSOURCE	CIPRICEPARM	F1APPLYBNDL
F1BNDLEM	F1BNDLES	F1BNDLIM
F1BNDLIS	F1BUNEXP	F1BUNIMP
F1IWSDPL	F1IWSSVC	F1IWSVCP
F1IWSVCS	FWLBNDLP	C1-ACCUDATA
C1-CUSTREGTEMPL_SERV	C1-CUSTREGTYPE	C1-GETPRICINGENTITY
C1-PICINGRULE	C1ACUDAT	C1MASPRI
C1MPRISR	C1RETMPL	F1OUMSTQ
F1OUMSTY	PRICECOMPSEQ	C1CREGSR
C1CTRGHC	C1CUREG	C1CURETY
C1CUSTREG	C1CUSTRG	AUDITEVENT
C1-AUDEVTYPE	C1-HEALTHCARE	C1ADEVSR
C1AUDEVT	C1AUDTY	C1RETMPLHC
C1STATE	C1_BILL	C1INREQ
C1INRETY	C1INVRED	C1TRBLHC
C1-BENEFITS	C1-BENFITPKG	C1-FIELDMAP
C1-FIELDMAP_SERV	C1-GETFIPRCRULE	C1-TNC
C1BENFTP	C1BENFTS	C1FLDMAP
C1GEORTA	C1GEORTAR	C1RELSTR
C1TERCO	C1TERMNCO	C1TNCSRH
C1_MEMRL_SUBT	PRICEITEM_SERV	C1-BUSRULE
C1-BUSRULVAL	C1BENSTY	C1BUSRD
C1BUSRUL	C1MEIDTY	C1_HCPRODUCT
C1_HLTH_PLAN	F1APPSVM	F1APPSVQ
F1BOQ	F1BSVQ	F1BTCHQ
F1CHRTYP	F1CHRTYQ	F1DTARQ
F1FCFGQ	F1FIELD	F1FKRFQ
F1FLDQ	F1LKUPQ	F1MANCQ

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1MENUQ	F1MESSAGE	F1MOQ
F1MSG	F1MSGC	F1MSGQ
F1NAVKQ	F1NAVOQ	F1PRTL
F1PRTLQ	F1SCRQ	F1TABLE
F1TBLQ	F1TDDASH	F1TMZNM
F1TODO	F1TODOEQ	F1UIMPQ
F1WRKCAL	F1WRKCLQ	F1ZONE
F1ZONEQ	C1-AUTOPAYREQ_SERV	C1-PLNINFO
C1APAY	C1APAYREQ	C1APAYRQ
C1HEALTH	C1HPHP	C1PLAN
C1_STRTE	C1ADDRSDP	C1GLAT
C1GLATEMP	C1GLATRQ	C1REFWOI
C1TRLBILL	C1TRLBLSEG	C1-DELIN-PRC-TYP
C1-DELIN-PROC	C1-DELIN-PROC-EVT	C1DELPT
C1DLCLD	C1DLEVT	C1DLINEVNT
C1DLNPRC	C1DPSRCH	C1LDLCLP

B.4   INADMIN

The following table lists all application services configured for the INADMIN user group:

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
AFHZONE	C1-CNTRTPPTZ	C1-EXTSTMICHZ
C1UPLREQTYPE	C1-CONTRACTCHARSVALI	C1-EXTSTMLOGZ
BILLGCONS	C1-CONTRACTTYPECHARS	C1-EXTSTMTAD
BILLGRAPH	C1-CTRLC	C1-EXTSTMTCHAR
C1-ACCBALCNT	C1-DEFAULTPP	C1-EXTSTMTED
C1-ACCCRCHM	C1-DELPPTMP	C1-EXTSTMTITEM
C1-ACCCURDET	C1-DFLTPPTMP	C1-EXTSTMTITMCHR
C1-ACCDETAILZ	C1-DRRDTLSZ	C1-EXTSTMTRC
C1-ACCDISCREZ	C1-DUPBTN	C1-EXTSTMTSRZ
C1-ACCOUNTCURRENT	C1-EDITPPTMP	C1-EXTSTMTZ

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-ACCQUICED	C1-EQUITYDT	C1-GETADJ
C1-ACCREDIT	C1-EXITEMDEL	C1-GETEFFECTVPRICING
C1-ACCRLOGZ	C1-EXITEMED	C1-GETPPTMPL
C1-ACCSELECT	C1-EXSTMVBNF	C1-INSDETBAK
C1-ACCURERR	C1-EXTACQRYZ	C1-ISSUEDATEPOLICYCH
C1-ACCURTEXT	C1-EXTAUTREC	C1-LINKPPTMP
C1-ACNPOLSUMZ	C1-EXTERNALSTATEMENT	C1-LINKPPTMP2
C1-ACPOLSUMMZ	C1-EXTITEMAD	C1-MAINPINFR
C1-ACTPPTMPL	C1-EXTPENDG	C1-MAINPPLAN
C1-ACURITEMD	C1-EXTREOPN	C1-MAINPPTMP
C1-ADJAPPRVLREQBOAS	C1-EXTSTCHM	C1-MOVEPPT
C1-APAYEXPCRREQBOAS	C1-EXTSTIMP	C1-NAVACTCUR
C1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	C1-EXTSTITCH	C1-NAVTOEXST
C1-APPRSN	C1-EXTSTLDB	C1-PAY-REQ
C1-APPTXN	C1-EXTSTMBNF	C1-PAYMENT
C1-APPTXNLOG	C1-EXTSTMCAN	C1-PAYPLAN
C1-ASAPU	C1-EXTSTMCLD	C1-PAYPLAND
C1-ASGNPL	C1-EXTSTMCLS	C1-PAYPLANTMPLCOMPL
C1-BILLCHARGE	C1-EXTSTMDTLZ	C1-PAYPLANZ
C1-BRD	C1-EXTSTMDZ	C1-PAYPLNBPA
C1-PAYTEMPLATEBOAS	C1-PPDUP	C1ACINSP
C1-PERBALCNT	C1-PPEDIT	C1ACTPER
C1-PIFVIS	C1-PPEDTTASK	C1ACTREE
C1-PINFRDISP	C1-PPLANDET	C1ADJSTP
C1-PINVFPOST	C1-PPPROC	C1ADJUPL
C1-POINFRDET	C1-PPSACCSRC	C1APPBOCHNZN
C1-POLCANCE	C1-PPTCNTDETZ	C1APPCHN
C1-POLCANZ	C1-PPTERROR	C1APPCRT
C1-POLICY	C1-PPTMPDISP	C1APPRESP
C1-POLICYBPA	C1-PPTMPDUP	C1APPTXNBOCHN
C1-POLICYCANRSNSERV	C1-PPTMPL	C1APPTXNBOCHNZN

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1-POLICYCHAR	C1-PPTMPLD	C1APPTXNCHAIN
C1-POLICYDESC	C1-PPTMPLDET	C1APPTXNCRI
C1-POLICYINVOICEFREQ	C1-PPTMPLDETZ	C1APPTXNCRT
C1-POLICYSUM	C1-PPTMPLVIS	C1APPTXNGRP
C1-POLINVDETZ	C1-PPTMPLZ	C1BOCHN
C1-POLINVEDI	C1-PPTMPPOST	C1CCACCT
C1-POLINVFRE	C1-PSTAKEHLD	C1CCPORT
C1-POLINVFREZ	C1-QUICKPAGINATION	C1CNTCR
C1-POLINVFRQ	C1-RECVAL	C1CTRLC
C1-POLI_FHZ	C1-REFWOREQ	C1FLRQTY
C1-POLNOMINEZ	C1-REQUEST-TYPE	C1FLSRCH
C1-POLPERORLEAS	C1-RETURNDUP	C1INSPAY
C1-POLREINSTSR	C1LISTBL	F1TODOMG
C1-POLSUMZ	C1-SHDETAILSZ	C1MANAPP
C1-PPACCTSRC	C1-SRCHSCPT	C1MANLOG
C1-PPACTV	C1-UNLINK	C1MANMOD
C1-PPBTNS	C1-UNLINKPP	C1MANRES
C1-PPDET	C1-UPLOADCSV	C1NCISPY
C1-PPDETZ	C1-WRITEOFFREQ	C1NCPTMP
C1-PPDISP	C1ACCRATE	C1ODBUPR
C1PASGAPPROVE	C1PTPLP	C1_BACCGRVAL
C1PASGREADMODIFY	C1PYRQTY	C1_BAFHZ
C1PASGREADRESOLVE	C1RECDTLSTAT	C1_BFHIS
C1PAYMAN	C1RECONDTL	C1_BNDMN
C1PAYPLAN	C1REFSTP	C1_BNDPRD
C1PAYPTL	C1REFUND	C1_BNDPRS
C1PAYREQ	C1REQSTS	C1_BO_OPT
C1PAYRQ	C1REQTYP	C1_BRD_P
C1PAYSRC	C1RFWORT	C1_BUNDLE
C1PAYUPL	C1SAPPTM	C1_CHKBIL_PA
C1PERRL	C1SATYPELISTZ	C1_CHKTRDFLG

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1POINFR	C1SCHEDU	C1_CIGAS
C1POLACL	C1VAR	C1_CIMAPZ
C1POLICYCANRSN	C1VARIANCE	C1_COM_VALID
C1POLPEL	C1WODET	C1_COPYPL
C1POLSRH	C1_ACCUR	C1_CPBUNDL
C1POLTYP	C1_ACUNV	C1_CPYPL
C1PPCARS	C1_ADDEXH	C1_CUSTINFO
C1PPDUP	C1_ADDPL	C1_DEL_PRD
C1PPLAN	C1_ADDPROD	C1_DEL_PROD
C1PPSRH	C1_ADD_RTCMP	C1_DISPBUND
C1PPSRS	C1_ADD_TIER	PRICECOMPPRE
C1PPTMPL	C1_ADMPI	C1_DSPLY_RT
C1PPTMPO	C1_ANSPLTCUS	C1_EDTBUND
C1PPVERSCHZ	C1_APCS	C1_EDTER
C1PRISIM	C1_APPAD	C1_EDTPL
C1PRODUCT	C1_APPTXN_PRICEASGN	C1_EDTPROD
C1PSNAPP	C1_APPWF	C1_EDT_PRITM
C1PSNMOD	C1_APUR	C1_EFF_PRC
C1PSNRES	C1_APVIG	C1_EFF_PRICE
C1PTNDRH	C1_ASNPL	C1_EFPRODSRC
C1_EXCHRT	C1_F_EDTMMP	C1_F_VAL_CUS
C1_EXHRT	C1_F_EDTPL	C1_GENERICSA
C1_EXPPITM	C1_F_EDTPR	C1_GENRCMP
C1_EXSTD	C1_F_EDTPROD	C1_GETTIER
C1_EXSTL	C1_F_EDTPRPL	C1_GRP
C1_EXSTM	C1_F_EDTPRSS	C1_IGMMB
C1_EXSTS	C1_F_EXCDVAL	C1_INF_PARTY
C1_FTRS	C1_F_EXCHVAL	C1_INS_SRCH
C1_F_ADDCHLD	C1_F_EXHVAL	C1_INVC
C1_F_ADDEXCH	C1_F_GENACBO	C1_LIST_TIER
C1_F_ADDPL	C1_F_IGG1MM	C1_MIG

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_F_ADDPRD	C1_F_IGG1MS	C1_MIGAS
C1_F_ADDPRPL	C1_F_IGG2MM	C1_MNGRT
C1_F_ADDPRSS	C1_F_IGG2MS	C1_MNGTR
C1_F_ADDRATE	C1_F_IGG3MM	C1_MPPA
C1_F_ADMPROD	C1_F_IGG3MS	C1_OVR_PRITM
C1_F_ADPROD	C1_F_PERSRCH	C1_PAYUP
C1_F_APVDTVL	C1_F_PLCRT	C1_PCUSSRCH
C1_F_APVNFLT	C1_F_PLEDT	C1_PLADPR
C1_F_ASGNCUS	C1_F_PLVAL	C1_PLAE
C1_F_ASGNPTP	C1_F_POLSRCH	C1_PLASNADD
C1_F_CIGG3V	C1_F_POPITEM	C1_PLASNEDIT
C1_F_COPYPL	C1_F_PRCHAR	C1_PLASN_ADD
C1_F_CPYBNDL	C1_F_PRCHARS	C1_PLASN_EDI
C1_F_CPYPL	C1_F_PRDVL	C1_PLASSIGN
C1_F_CPYPLVL	C1_F_PRODVAL	C1_PLASSIGNE
C1_F_CUSSRCH	C1_F_PRODVL1	C1_PLCASSIGN
C1_F_DELEXCH	C1_F_RSCDVAL	C1_PLEDIT
C1_F_DELSCS	C1_F_RTDESC	C1_PLISTSRCH
C1_F_DTVAL	C1_F_SAVESCS	C1_PLMNG
C1_F_EDTEXHR	C1_F_SRPLVAL	C1_PLPTYAINF
C1_PLPTYINFO	C1_PRZCR	CIAPPCHELGBL
C1_PLSRCH	C1_PRZTR	CIAPPCRIT
C1_PLSTOGGLE	C1_PRZ_CR	CIAPPTXNCHAIN
C1_PLVAL	C1_PRZ_TR	CIAPPTXNRSN
C1_PLVALIDAT	C1_PTPLA	CICASE
C1_PLVIEW	C1_RATE_DEF	CICASECREATE
C1_PL_ADD	C1_RECON	CICHGTYPE
C1_PL_EDIT	C1_RECTIFYSRCH	CICPAYPLAN
C1_PL_PI	C1_RSN	CICREATEPAYMENTS
C1_PMPRC	C1_RTCOM_ADD	CIGETPRICING
C1_PPEDT	C1_RTC_VAL	CILAADUP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1_PPOVR	C1_RTOPT	CILAASCP
C1_PPOVRSRCH	C1_SAVE_TIER	CILAAUSP
C1_PP_DSPINF	C1_SHOW_IMG	CILACCDEL
C1_PP_PLVAL	C1_SRCH	CILACLCP
C1_PRCAD	C1_SRCHPL	CILBBICP
C1_PRCE_VALD	C1_SRCHPLVAL	CILBBLLP
C1_PRCPM	C1_SRCHPPL	CILBMCRP
C1_PRC_EDIT	C1_SRCHPRD	CILBSBHP
C1_PRC_OVRD	C1_SRCH_PROF	CILBSCCP
C1_PRC_TR	C1_SRPROD	CILBSEGP
C1_PRC_VALID	C1_STRTOLIST	CILBSTMP
C1_PRDREL	C1_TEMPLATE	CILCAAHP
C1GETELIGPLPRO	C1_TIER_INP	CILCAASP
C1_PRITSRCH	C1_VIEW	CILCACCP
C1_PROD	C1_VWPRD	CILCALZP
C1_PRODPL	CHGTYPE	CILCAMRP
C1_PROD_ADD	CHGTYPECD	CILCBCUP
C1_PROD_EDIT	CIACNBTY	CILCCCIP
C1_PROD_SRCH	CIAPAYSTGUPL	CILCCCZP
C1_PROVR_EDT	CIAPPACCTYPE	CILCCIZP
CILCCNSP	CILFBLCP	CILPRLIST
CILCCNXP	CILFBPHP	CILPRLISTDIV
CILCCSCP	CONRULE	CILPRLISTL
CILCCSHP	CILFFNTP	CILPTCNP
CILCCTXP	CILFFTBP	CILQATDP
CILCFIZP	CILFFTPP	CILQCASP
CILCLOAP	CILFLGRP	CILQTDEP
CILCPERP	CILFMVTP	CILQTDLP
CILCPLAS	CILFSFHP	CILQTDQP
CILCPPLP	CILITPDP	CILQTDSP
CILCPPTMPL	CILLODPP	CILQTDTP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILCPRMP	CILPAPHP	CILQTDZP
CILCSALP	CILPAPSP	CILQTSSP
CILCSSEP	CILPDCNP	CILQTSUP
CILCSVAP	CILPDCSP	CILRCMAP
F1ALG	CILPEPLP	CILRENGP
CILDIVET	CILPEQAP	CILRRSMP
CILDIVEXT	CILPEVTP	CILRRTCP
CILECBLP	CILPICHAR	CILRRTSP
CILEFKRP	CILPIDIV	CILRRTVP
CILEFLDP	CILPILANG	CILRRVMP
CILEMNUP	CILPIREL	CILSACHG
CILEMOBP	CILPITXNREL	CILSTEXTITEM
CILENAVP	CILPOLMO	CILTACRP
CILENVOP	CILPPAYP	CILTALGP
CILERPTP	CILPPCAN	CILTALTP
CILESVCP	CILPPTSP	CILTAMGP
CILETBLP	CILPQADP	CILTAMTP
CILEUIZP	CILPRCITMREL	CILTAPAP
CILEXCHRATE	CILPRICELISTCHAR	CILTAPFP
CILFAFHP	CILPRITEM	CILTAPRP
CILTAPSP	CILTCQTP	CILTOETP
CILTAROP	CILTCURP	CILTOPTP
CILTARTP	CILTCUSP	CILTORAP
CILTASGP	CILTDARP	CILTPCRP
CILTATCP	CILTDASP	CILTPDRP
CILTATPP	CILTDCAP	CILTPHTP
CILTATYP	CILTDCLP	CILTPIFP
CILTBCRP	CILTDIRP	CILTPKGP
CILTBCTP	CILTDPRP	CILTPMDP
CILTBFFP	CILTDSTP	CILTPPTP
CILTBFVP	CILTDWPP	CILTPRTP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTBIMP	CILTDWTP	CILTPSDP
CILTBLCP	CILTEBRP	CILTPSTP
CILTBLPP	CILTECRP	CILTPTRP
CILTBNKP	CILTFNDP	CILTPYTP
CILTBRTP	CILTFRQP	CILTQRTP
CILTBSTP	CILTFWLP	CILTRGLP
CILTBTCP	CILTGLDP	CILTRLEP
CILTBTRP	CILTIDTP	CILTRSCP
CILTBXTP	CILTINCP	CILTRTYP
CILTCAMP	CILTINSP	CILTSATP
CILTCATP	CILTITTP	CILTSCLP
CILTCCCP	F1MENU	CILTSCYP
CILTCCTP	CILTLETP	CILTSICP
CILTCHTP	CILTLKFP	CILTSOMP
CILTCIDP	CILTLNGP	CILTSOPP
CILTCLGP	CILTMCRP	CILTSQIP
CILTCLRP	CILTMHTP	CILTSQRP
CILTCLWP	CILTMSGP	CILTSTMP
CILTCNTP	CILTNUXP	CILTSVTP
CILTCOCP	CILTOCRP	CILTSWLP
CILTTACP	CILWDWNP	CILYROBP
CILTTAXP	CILWJSDP	CILZAFQP
CILTTGRP	CILWJSSP	CILZAUQP
CILTTMRP	CILWNUPP	CILZFNCP
CILTTMTP	CILWNUSP	CILZPORP
CILTTNSP	CILWPROP	CILZRBPP
CILTTNTP	CILXADPP	CILZRPHP
CILTTOUP	CILXAIEP	CILZRPOP
CILTTRAP	CILXAIIP	CILZRPTP
CILTTTMP	CILXCLSP	CILZSCRP
CILTTZNP	CILXCONP	CILZSCZP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
CILTUOMP	CILXENHP	CILZTLZP
CILTURPP	CILXFRMP	CILZZOHP
F1CRNCY	CILXGRPP	CILZZONP
CILTUSEP	CILXJDBP	CIL_FAVORITES
CILTUSGP	CILXJMSP	CIPOLICY
CILTWCTP	CILXJSVP	CIPOLPERRL
CILTWDCP	CILXNDNP	CIPOLPERROLE
CILTWETP	CILXOPTP	CIPOLREINSTRSN
CILTWPTP	CILXRCVP	CIPRICEACCOUNT
CILTWSCP	CILXRTTP	CIREC
CILTWSDP	CILXSENP	CIRECCUSTSUB
CILTXNDETAIL	F1ICON	CIRECON
CILTXNSRC	CILXTPCP	CIRECONDTL
CILTXNSRCD	CILXXSCP	CIRECONSEG
CILTXNSRCL	CILXXUPP	CIRECPRTL
CILUPFTS	CILYASTP	CISACHG
CILVFVDP	CILYDBPP	CISACHGTYPE
CILVFVSP	CILYDFQP	CISATYCHG
CILVVLEP	CILYDPIP	CIVARIANCE
CILVVLSP	C1TRLFT	CNCLRSN
CTXTZONE	F1MGDIMP	FILETYPE
DIVS	F1MGDIMS	FWLCTDEP
DIV_PRICEITEMS	F1MGOIMP	FWLFACTP
DIV_PRICELISTS	F1MGPLNM	FWLSTRJP
F1-APAYEXPCRTYPEBOAS	F1MGPLNS	FWLTBELP
F1-ATTACHMENTBOAS	F1MGREQM	FWLTBOJP
F1-DECRPTBOAS	F1MGREQS	FWLTBSVP
F1ICONQ	F1MIGRDEXP	FWLTDARP
F1-DFLTS	F1MIGRDIMP	FWLTEXSP
F1-EXPUSERSREQBOAS	F1MIGRDS	FWLTMGCT
F1-GENPROC	F1MIGROBJ	FWLTOMTP

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1-MIGROBJIMP	F1MIGRPLAN	FWLTSCHP
F1-STASKTYPE	F1MIGRREQ	FWLTUIMP
F1-SVCTASK	F1MIGRTIMP	FWLXOUTP
F1-SYNCREQ	F1MIGRTX	FWLZDEXP
F1-SYNCREQIN	F1MTXIMP	FWLZWLZP
F1-SYNCREQUESTBOAS	F1REQ	GOTOREC
F1-WEBSVCBOAS	F1REQTYP	LISTBILLVIEW
F1ADMIN	F1STRDIS	PERTREE
F1ATTACH	F1STREAS	POLICYCANRSN
F1ATTACHMENT	F1SUBRQQ	RECDTSTA
F1CATTCH	F1SYNCRM	RECON
F1CONFIGLOG	F1SYNCRQ	RECONDTL
F1DEBUG	F1TBLEXC	RSTRSN
F1EXLKP	F1UIZONE	SACHGLNK
F1EXLKPS	F1USERLOG	SATYPCHG
F1LCAMRP	F1WBSVCM	SATYPES
F1LEXTLKUP	F1WBSVCS	F1_BTST
F1LTAMTP	F1WEBSVC	F1_USRFAVSCH
F1MGDEXP	F1MGDEXS	C1LASGN
C1BCHGUPLREQ	C1DELCTL	C1PIASGN
C1BILLCYCLEUPDTUPL	C1ELGPA	C1PLASGNM
C1CONTRIDERUPDTUPL	C1GETELIGPT	C1REFUPLREQ
C1DCDTLC	C1HOLDUPLREQ	C1UPLDRQ
C1UPLREQ	C1WOUPLREQ	CILCPASP
C1-PROSPECTCRET	C1ADDRS	C1DSPTTY
C1ACRLCL	C1ADDRSBO	C1PAREQ
C1ACRLTP	C1ADDRSRC	C1PARQMN
C1ADDRDP	C1DSPT	C1PARQTY
C1ADDRDTL	C1DSPTRQ	C1PI
C1ADDRESS	C1DSPTRT	C1PL
C1PRICEASGN	C1_DSPT_REQ	F1-ARQPR

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
F1LANG	F1-LKPIL	F1-SICRL
F1LKUP	F1-MGDIM	F1-SRCRL
F1PHNTYP	F1-MGDPR	F1-SRLRQ
F1UGRP	F1-MGOAP	F1-STATSM
F1UGRPQ	F1-MGOPR	F1-STCRL
F1-BFCRL	F1-MGTAP	F1-STKDF
F1-BSFLG	F1-MGTPR	F1-STKTR
F1-BUNPR	F1-NDPUR	F1-SUBRQ
C1TRLBLSEG	F1-ORCRL	F1-SYNEF
F1-FCTRN	F1-OUCRL	F1-SYNIL
F1-FKVBP	F1ACGRPM	F1-SYNRQ
F1-FLUSH	F1ACGRPQ	F1-SYSRQ
F1-ILMIN	F1-REQTY	F1-TDCRL
F1-LANG	F1-REVPR	F1-TDEER
F1-LDAP	F1-SAKRQ	C1TRLBILL
C1-DISC-REPT	C1-PTD-CAL	C1APAYRT
C1OFPRED	C1OFPREQ	C1PARAM
C1PERS	C1PERSDP	C1PERSON
C1SRCAPP	C1VIEWRL	C1_INVCN
C1_PRODUCT	C1_RLTPM	C1_RLTVW
CILRULTP	C1-PRRLTYP	C1ENTITYREPORT
C1PROAPP	C1PRTYP	C1_PRICE
CIPRICEPARM	C1-CUSTREGTEMPL_SERV	C1-CUSTREGTYPE
C1-GETPRICINGENTITY	C1MASPRI	C1MPRISR
C1RETMPL	F1OUMSTQ	F1OUMSTY
PRICECOMPSEQ	C1CREGSR	C1CTRGHC
C1CUREG	C1CURETY	C1CUSTREG
C1CUSTRG	AUDITEVENT	C1-AUDEVTYPE
C1-HEALTHCARE	C1ADEVSR	C1AUDEVT
C1AUDTY	C1RETMPLHC	C1ENTDTL

Application Service	Application Service	Application Service
C1INREQ	C1INRETY	C1INVRED
GETDEALTYPE	C1-FIELDMAP	C1-FIELDMAP_SERV
C1-TNC	C1FLDMAP	C1RELSTR
C1TERCO	C1TERMNCO	C1TNCSRH
C1_MEMRL_SUBT	PRICEITEM_SERV	C1MEIDTY
C1BENSTY	C1BUSRD	F1ALGQ
F1ALGTQ	F1APPSVM	F1APPSVQ
F1BOQ	F1BSVQ	F1BTCHQ
F1CHRTYP	F1CHRTYQ	F1DTARQ
F1FCFGQ	F1FIELD	F1FKRFQ
F1FLDQ	F1LKUPQ	F1MANCQ
F1MENUQ	F1MOQ	F1MSG
F1MSGC	F1MSGQ	F1NAVKQ
F1NAVOQ	F1PRTL	F1PRTLQ
F1SCRQ	F1TABLE	F1TBLQ
F1TDDASH	F1TMZNM	F1TODO
F1TODOEQ	F1UIMPQ	F1WRKCAL
F1WRKCLQ	F1ZONE	F1ZONEQ
C1-AUTOPAYREQ_SERV	C1APAY	C1APAYREQ
C1APAYRQ	-	-

Appendix C : Changing the DB User Password

If you have changed the database user password, you need to execute the following steps before installing the rollup pack for Oracle Utilities Application Framework Version 4.5.0.1.1:

1. Perform the following steps on the application environment:

   a. Change the DB Name using the `configureEnv` command.

   b. Execute the `initialSetup` utility using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:

   `$SPLEBASE/bin/initialSetup.sh`

   Windows:

   `%SPLEBASE%\bin\initialSetup.cmd`

   c. Execute the `invokeDBUpdatePatch` utility to change the database user name and password using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:

   `$SPLEBASE/bin/invokeDBUpdatePatch.sh -b`

   Windows:

   `%SPLEBASE%\bin\invokeDBUpdatePatch.cmd -b`

Appendix D : New Objects in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 Database

This section lists the objects that are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database. These objects are classified under the following two sections:

- Schema Changes
- New System Data

D.1   Schema Changes

This section lists schema related changes made in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database.

D.1.1   New Tables

The following tables are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Table	Description
CI_MD_FLD_ADDTL	Field Additional Attributes
F1_BATCH_RUN_ANALYTICS_SNAP	Batch Run Analytics Snapshot
F1_BATCH_THD_ANALYTICS_SNAP	Batch Thread Analytics Snapshot
F1_MIGR_OBJ_DATA	Migration Object Data
F1_MO_UPD_BACKUP	Data Export Backup
F1_REDACTION_RULE	Redaction Rule
F1_REDACTION_RULE_L	Redaction Rule Language
SEC_INVENTORY	Security Inventory

D.1.2   Added Views

The following view is newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

View	Description
F1_MENU_APP_SVCS_VW	Menu Application Services View

D.1.3   Dropped Tables

The following table is removed from the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Table	Description
F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING_LINK	Key Ring Link

D.1.4   Added Columns

The following columns are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Table	Column	Column Description	Required (Yes or No)
CI_BATCH_RUN	LOG_FILE_NAME	Log File Name	No
CI_CURRENCY_CD	EXT_CURRENCY_CD	External Reference	No
F1_CRYPTO_ KEY_RING	KEY_RING_CAT_FLG	Key Ring Category	Yes
	OWNER_FLG	Owner	Yes
F1_CRYPTO_ KEY_RING_L	OWNER_FLG	Owner	Yes
F1_ETL_MP_CTRL	F1_BI_TYPE_FLD	Attribute Type Field	No
	F1_BI_TYPE_VALUE	Attribute Type Value	No
F1_MENU_APP_ SVCS_VW	APP_SVC_ID	Application Service	No
	LINE_VISIBILITY_SW	Line Visibility	No
	MENU_LINE_ID	Menu Line ID	No
F1_MIGR_ DATA_ST	BULK_IMPORT_FLG	Bulk Import	Yes
	INSERT_ONLY_FLG	Insert Only	Yes
	REDACT_OPT_FLG	Redaction Option	Yes
F1_MIGR_OBJ	ENTITIES_CNT	Included Entities	Yes
F1_MIGR_OBJ_SQL	PK_VALUE1	Primary Key 1	No
	PK_VALUE2	Primary Key 2	No
	PK_VALUE3	Primary Key 3	No
	PK_VALUE4	Primary Key 4	No
	PK_VALUE5	Primary Key 5	No
SC_APP_SERVICE_L	DESCRLONG	Detailed Description	No

D.1.5   Dropped Columns

The following columns are removed from the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Table	Column	Column Description
F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING_LINK	EXT_KEY_RING_CD	External Key Ring
	INT_KEY_RING_CD	Internal Key Ring
	VERSION	Version

D.1.6   Dropped Lookups

None

D.1.7   Column Format Change

The format of the following columns is changed in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Table	Column	From	To
F1_CRYPTO_KEY	PUBLIC_KEY	VARCHAR2(2000)	VARCHAR2(32767)
F1_PROC_PANEL	UI_MAP_CD	VARCHAR2(30)	CHAR(30)

D.2   New System Data

The system data is used to configure various features in Oracle Utilities Application Framework. This section lists the system data that is newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database.

D.2.1   Algorithms

The following algorithms are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Algorithm	Description
F1-ALGBO	Determine Algorithm BO
F1-ATCHM-WS	Attachment Malware Scan Using ClamAV
F1-BRANEX-SR	Select Batch Run Snapshot Records For Extract
F1-BTANEX-SR	Select Batch Thread Snapshot Records For Extract
F1BTCRSNPR	Process Batch Run Snapshot Details
F1BTCRSNSR	Select Batch Run Snapshot Details
F1BTCTSNPR	Process Batch Thread Snapshot Details
F1BTCTSNSR	Select Batch Thread Snapshot Details
F1CHKRDRTGTS	Redirection Targets Validation
F1-CURRBO	Determine Currency BO
F1-DECTRL-PP	Update Data Export Control
F1FIELDPREC	Adjust Field Additional Attributes
F1GENRECPR	Generic Process Record Extract
F1-GEOTYPEBO	Determine Geographic Type BO
F1KEYCHNGALL	Create Log for New Key and Key Status Changes
F1KEYCHNSTS	Create Log for Key Status Changes
F1KEYRINGINF	Key Ring Information
F1-LANGBO	Determine Language BO
F1-LKUPBO	Determine Lookup BO
F1-MENUBO	Determine Menu BO
F1-MGOAPB-SJ	Submit Migration Object Apply Monitor for Business Data
F1-MGOPRB-SJ	Submit Migration Object Monitor for Business Data

Algorithm	Description
F1-PGPKEYGEN	Generate Key Value Pair for Encryption
F1-PHNTYPEBO	Determine Phone Type BO
F1REDFNVAL	Redaction Function Validation
F1TBLGENPREC	Adjust Table Generation Status
F1-UGPBO	Determine User Group BO

D.2.2 Algorithm Types

The following algorithm types are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Algorithm Type	Description
F1-ATCHM-WS	Attachment Malware Scan Using ClamAV
F1BTCHSNSR	Select Batch Snapshot Details
F1BTCRSNPR	Process Batch Run Snapshot Details
F1BTCTSNPR	Process Batch Thread Snapshot Details
F1CHKRDRTGTS	Redirection Targets Validation
F1-DECTRL-PP	Update Data Export Control
F1FIELDPREC	Adjust Field Additional Attributes
F1GENRECPR	Generic Process Record Extract
F1KEYCHNGAUD	Create Log for Key Ring Changes
F1KEYRINGINF	Key Ring Information
F1-PGPKEYGEN	Generate Key Value Pair for Encryption
F1REDFNVAL	Redaction Function Validation
F1TBLGENPREC	Adjust Table Generation Status

D.2.3 Zones

The following zones are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Zone	Description
F1-ADMDRPDWN	Admin MO Dropdown
F1ALGM	Algorithm
F1ALGOTHRS	Other Algorithms
F1ALGREFS	Algorithm References

Zone	Description
F1ALGRFSQL	Algorithm References - Perform SQL
F1ALGRFTBLS	Algorithm References - Prepare SQL Details
F1-ANTBLID	Analytics Table's Identifier Table Info
F1-APPSVCQ2	Release Information
F1APPSVCSCT	Application Service's Security Types
F1APSECQ	Application Security Search
F1APSECQ1	Application Security Information
F1APSECQ2	User Comparison
F1APSRLVER	Application Services Release Versions
F1ASACMODS	Application Service's Access Modes
F1BCHJOBM	Batch Job
F1BTCHJOBQ	Batch Job Submission Search
F1BTCHJOBQ1	Batch Job Submission Information
F1-CHTYPVAL	Characteristic Values
F1CMEXCSQL	Custom Extensions - Perform SQL
F1CMEXCTB	Custom Extensions Additional Tables
F1CMEXTSQLS	Custom Extension - Prepare SQL Details
F1-CRNCY	Currency
F1-CRNCYLST	Currency List
F1ENCFC	Encryption
F1EXTENCRKEY	Public Keys
F1EXTMO	Extension Entities
F1EXTMODET	Extension Details
F1EXTMOS	Extensions Summary
F1-GEOTYP	Geographic Type
F1-GEOTYPLST	Geographic Type List
F1IDMAPQ3	Identifier Mapping Information
F1-IWSVCQ4	Operation Information (REST)
F1-IWSVCQ5	Help Text Information
F1-LANG	Language
F1-LANGLST	Language List

Zone	Description
F1LKUPM	Lookup
F1MENURF	Menu References
F1MGOBJENT	Included Entities
F1MLITEMS	Menu Line Items
F1MNLSVCDT	Menu Line Security Details
F1MSKFC	Masking
F1NAVMENU	Menu Navigation Options
F1OAUTHKEYS	OAuth Keys
F1-PHNTYP	Phone Type
F1-PHNTYPLST	Phone Type List
F1RDCPIIFLDS	Review Fields for Redaction Rules
F1RDCRLS	Redaction Rules
F1-RDCTM	Redaction Rule
F1-RDCTQ	Redaction Rule Search
F1-RDCTQ1	Redaction Rule Information
F1REFKEYRING	Key Ring References
F1SCTAUTH	Security Type's Authorization Levels
F1-SDR-MENU	Menu Configuration
F1TDDSDT	To Do Details
F1TDSUM	To Do Summary
F1UGRPCMP	Application Components
F1UGRPM	User Group
F1UGRPSCT	Security Type Authorization
F1UGRPSVCS	Application Services
F1UGRPSVCSUL	Add Application Services
F1UGRPUSR	Users
F1UGRPUSRUL	Add Users
F1-USGRMACML	User Group - Missing Access Modes
F1-USRGRPQ	User Group Search

D.2.4   Zone Types

No new zone types are added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database.

D.2.5   New Zones in Existing Portals

The following zones are added to the existing portals in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Portal	Zone	Zone Description
CI_DASHBOARD	F1TDSUM	To Do Summary
F1CHRTYP	F1-CHTYPVAL	Characteristic Values
F1KEYRNG	F1EXTENCRKEY	Public Keys
	F1OAUTHKEYS	OAuth Keys
	F1REFKEYRING	Key Ring References
F1MENU	F1MENUM	Menu
	F1MLITEMS	Menu Line Items
	F1MNLINES	Menu Lines
F1MGOIMP	F1MGOBJENT	Included Entities
F1SYSDRV	F1-SDR-MENU	Menu Configuration

D.2.6   UI Maps

The following UI maps are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

UI Map	Description
F1-AlgorithmTypeDescr	Algorithm Type Description
F1-AlgorithmTypeInfo	Algorithm Type Information
F1-AlgorithmTypeInp	Algorithm Type Input
F1-AlgorithmVersionsDisp	Algorithm Versions Display
F1-AlgorithmVersionsInp	Algorithm Versions Input
F1-AppSecurityQueryFilter	Application Security Query Filter
F1-AppSecurityQueryUserFilter	Application Security User Comparison Filter
F1-AppServiceReleaseInfoFilter	Application Services Release Filter
F1-AppSrvUsGrpNotLnkFilter	User Groups Not Linked - Filter
F1-BatchControlInfo	Batch Control Information

UI Map	Description
F1-BatchControlInp	Batch Control Input
F1-BatchJobInfoFilter	Batch Job Submission Info Query - Filters
F1-BatchParametersDisp	Batch Parameters Display
F1-BatchParametersInp	Batch Parameters Input
F1-DisplayIconImage	Image for Display Icon
F1-FieldLookupDisp	Field Lookup Display
F1-FieldLookupInp	Field Lookup Input
F1-IWSOperSvcDisplay	IWS Operation Service Name Display
F1-KeyRingActions	Key Ring Actions
F1-LookupFieldDisp	Lookup Field Display
F1-MenuActions	Menu Actions
F1-NavOptMenuQueryFilter	Menu Navigation Option Query Filter
F1-RdrTgtsDisplay	Redirection Targets Configuration Display
F1-RdrTgtsInput	Redirection Targets Configuration Input
F1-RedactionQueryFilter	Redaction Rule Query Filter
F1-RedactRuleInp	Redaction Rule - Maintenance
F1-TableActions	Table Actions
F1-ToDoDetailsSearchFilter	To Do Details - Filter Area
F1-ToDoSummaryDashboard	To Do Summary Dashboard Zone
F1-UserGroupAppCompFilter	User Group Component Query Filter
F1-UserGroupAppSvsFilter	User Group Application Services Filter
F1-UserGroupAppSvsUnlnkFilter	User Group Unlinked Services Filter
F1-UserGroupFilter	User Group Query Filter
F1-UserGroupUsersUnlinkFilter	User Group Unlinked Users Filter
F1-WorkList	Work List Dashboard - Display

D.2.7   Maintenance Objects

The following maintenance objects are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Maintenance Object	Description
F1-BRASNPSHT	Batch Run Analytics Snapshot
F1-BTASNPSHT	Batch Thread Analytics Snapshot
F1-RDCTRULE	Redaction Rule

D.2.8   To Do Types

No new To Do types are added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database.

D.2.9   Business Services

The following business services are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Business Service	Description
F1ADDEXKEYSVC	Capture Public Key
F1ADDOAKEYSVC	Capture OAuth Details
F1-ADMDRPDWN	Admin MO Dropdown
F1ALGRFSQL	Algorithm References - Perform SQL
F1ALGRFTBLS	Algorithm References - Prepare SQL Details
F1-ANTBLID	Analytics Table's Identifier Table Info
F1APPSVCSCT	Application Service's Security Types
F1APSRLVER	Application Services Release Versions
F1ASACMODS	Application Service's Access Modes
F1-CILQTDSP	To Do Summary
F1CMEXCSQL	Custom Extensions - Perform SQL
F1CMEXCTB	Custom Extensions Additional Tables
F1CMEXTSQLS	Custom Extensions - Prepare SQL Details
F1-GenerateEncryptedToken	Generate Object Storage URL Token
F1-GetInstalledPatches	Get Installed Patches
F1SCTAUTH	Security Type's Authorization Levels

Business Service	Description
F1-USGRMACML	User Group - Missing Access Modes

D.2.10 Portals

The following portals are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Portal	Description
F1ALG	Algorithm
F1ALGRF	Algorithm References
F1APSECQ	Application Security Query
F1BCHJOB	Batch Job Submission
F1BJSRCH	Batch Job Submission Query
F1CMEXT	Extensions Dashboard
F1CRNCY	Currency
F1GEOTYP	Geographic Type
F1LANG	Language
F1LKUP	Lookup
F1MNAPSC	Application Security
F1MNRF	Menu References
F1OBFCFG	Obfuscation Configuration
F1PHNTYP	Phone Type
F1RDCTM	Redaction Rule
F1RDCTQ	Redaction Rule Query
F1TDDSDT	Details
F1UGRP	User Group
F1UGRPC	Secured Components
F1UGRPM	Service Manager
F1UGRPQ	User Group Query
F1UGRPU	Users

D.2.11 Business Objects

The following business objects are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Business Object	Description
F1-Algorithmbo	Algorithm
F1-AppSecurityComponent	Application Service Component Type
F1-BusinessObjectLite	Business Object - Main Fields
F1-CharacteristicTypeNoValues	Characteristic Type - Not Including Values
F1-Currency	Currency
F1-ExtKeyRing	Public Encryption Key
F1-GeographicType	Geographic Type
F1-HelpConfiguration	Help Link Configuration
F1-IDMapping	Identifier Mapping
F1-InternalEncryptionKey	Encryption Key Pair
F1-Language	Language
F1-Lookup	Lookup
F1-MigrObjectBus	Migration Object for Business Data
F1-MigrObjectImportLite	Migration Object - Main Details Only
F1-OAuthKeyRing	OAuth Keys
F1-PhoneType	Phone Type
F1-RedactionFunction	Redaction Function
F1-RedactionRule	Redaction Rule
F1-RedactionRulePhysicalBO	Physical BO for Redaction Rule
F1-UserGroup	User Group
F1-UserGroupLite	User Group - Main Fields

D.2.12 Lookups

The following lookups are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Field	Field Value	Description
BULK_IMPORT_FLG	F1NO	No
	F1YS	Yes
F1_APPSEC_COMP_TYPE_FLG	F1BT	Batch Control
	F1DZ	Dashboard Zone
	F1IN	Internal
	F1MN	Menu Line
	F1MS	Miscellaneous
	F1RP	Report Definition
	F1SY	System
	F1UD	Unclassified
	F1WS	Web Service
F1_DRPDWN_TYPE_FLG	BS	Business Service
	EXLK	Extendable Lookup
	LKUP	Lookup
	MO	Admin Maintenance Object
	SS	Service Script
F1_SUPPRESS_OPT_FLG	F1ES	Exclude Suppressed
	F1SO	Include only Suppressed
F1_UGP_EXP_OPT_FLG	EXEX	Exclude Expired
	EXON	Only Expired
INSERT_ONLY_FLG	F1NO	No
	F1YS	Yes
IWS_ACTION_FLG	F1CN	Cancel
	F1CO	Complete
	F1GN	Generate
KEY_RING_CAT_FLG	F1EX	External

Field	Field Value	Description
	F1IN	Internal
	F1OA	OAuth
PII_CLASS_FLG	ENCR	Supports Encryption
	PII	May Contain Personal Information
REDACT_FUNC_TYPE_FLG	MASK	String Mask
	MSDT	Date Mask
	MSKN	Number Mask
	REGX	Regular Expression
REDACT_OPT_FLG	NRDT	Do not apply redaction rules
	RDCT	Apply redaction rules
REDACT_SRC_TYPE_FLG	F1RF	Reference Field
	F1TF	Physical Field
	F1XM	XML Storage

D.2.13 Foreign Key References

The following foreign key references are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Foreign Key Reference	Description
F1CH-MO	MO Option - Related Maintenance Object
F1-RDCTR	Redaction Rule
F1RP-PO	Portal Option - Related Portal
F1SV-BO	BO Option - Related Application Service

D.2.14 Batch Controls

The following batch controls are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Batch Control	Description
F1BRANEX	Batch Run Analytics Data Export
F1BRANSN	Batch Run Analytics Snapshot Update
F1BTANEX	Batch Thread Analytics Data Export
F1BTANSN	Batch Thread Analytics Snapshot Update

Batch Control	Description
F1-GERST	Restore Generalized Export Keys
F1-MGOAB	Migration Object Monitor (Business) - Apply
F1-MGOPB	Migration Object Monitor (Business)
F1MK301I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_EVT
F1MK301K	Generate Keys for F1_MKTPROC_EVT
F1MK302I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_EVT_CHAR
F1MK305I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_EVT_REL_OBJ
F1MKC01I	Insert F1_MKTPROC
F1MKC01K	Generate Keys for F1_MKTPROC
F1MKC02I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_CHAR
F1MKC03I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_ID
F1MKC06I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_REL_OBJ
F1MKC07I	Insert F1_MKTPROC_REL_PROC
F1MKN01I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN
F1MKN01K	Generate Keys for F1_MKTMSG_IN
F1MKN02I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN_CHAR
F1MKN03I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN_DATA
F1MKN04I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN_EXT_REF
F1MKN05I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN_ID
F1MKN08I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_IN_REL_OBJ
F1MKT01I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT
F1MKT01K	Generate Keys for F1_MKTMSG_OUT
F1MKT02I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT_CHAR
F1MKT03I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT_DATA
F1MKT04I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT_EXT_REF
F1MKT05I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT_ID
F1MKT08I	Insert F1_MKTMSG_OUT_REL_OBJ
F1MKTMNR	Resolve XML for F1-MKTMSGIN
F1MKTMNV	Validate F1-MKTMSGIN
F1MKTMTR	Resolve XML for F1-MKTMSGOUT
F1MKTMTV	Validate F1-MKTMSGOUT

Batch Control	Description
F1MKTPCR	Resolve XML for F1-MKTPROC
F1MKTPCV	Validate F1-MKTPROC
F1MKTPTR	Resolve XML for F1-MKTPRCEVT
F1MKTPTV	Validate F1-MKTPRCEVT
F1RDCTEX	Initial Data Export F1-RDCTRULE

D.2.15 Application Services

The following application services are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Application Service	Description
F1ALG	Algorithm Portal
F1APSECQ	Application Security Query Portal
F1BCHJOB	Batch Job Submission Portal
F1BJSRCH	Batch Job Submission Query Portal
F1-BRASNPSHT	Batch Run Analytics Snapshot MO
F1-BTASNPSHT	Batch Thread Analytics Snapshot MO
F1-BTCHSN	Batch Snapshot Details
F1CMEXT	Extensions Dashboard Portal
F1CRNCY	Currency Portal
F1-EXTENCRYPTADDKEY	Add Public Encryption Key
F1-EXTENCRYPTKEYBOAS	Public Encryption Key BO
F1GEOTYP	Geographic Type Portal
F1-GERST	Restore Generalized Export Keys
F1-INTKEYENCRBOAS	Encryption Key Pair BO
F1JAVADOCS	Javadocs Viewer
F1LANG	Language Portal
F1LKUP	Lookup Portal
F1-OAUTHADDKEY	Add OAuth Keys
F1-OAUTHKEYBOAS	OAuth Keys BO
F1OBFCFG	Obfuscation Configuration Portal
F1OUCREQ	Enable/Disable Change Request

Application Service	Description
F1OUDBUG	Enable/Disable Debug
F1PHNTYP	Phone Type Portal
F1RDCTM	Redaction Rule Portal
F1RDCTQ	Redaction Rule Query Portal
F1-REDACTRULE	Redaction Rule MO
F1TDSUM	To Do Summary Zone
F1UGRP	User Group Portal
F1UGRPQ	User Group Query Portal

D.2.16 Characteristic Types

The following characteristic types are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Characteristic Type	Description
F1APSCMP	Application Security Component Type
F1-BSFCL	Business Flag Class

D.2.17 Scripts

The following scripts are newly added in the Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 database:

Script	Description
F1ActMgr	Web Service Actions Conversion Manager for APIs
F1AddExKey	Capture Public Key
F1AddOAKey	Add OAuth Key Ring
F1AlgDisp	Algorithm - Display
F1AlgM	Algorithm Maintenance
F1AlgRefPrp	Algorithm References - Prepare SQL Details
F1AlgUIPre	Algorithm - UI Pre-processing
F1AlgUIPst	Algorithm - UI Post-processing
F1ApsecNav	Navigate to Application Security Component
F1ApSecVal	Application Security Query Filter Validation
F1BchJbUIPre	Batch Job - UI Pre-processing
F1BchJbUIPst	Batch Job - UI Post-processing

Script	Description
F1BchJobDisp	Batch Job - Display
F1BchJobM	Batch Job Maintenance
F1BTCHSNSR	Select Batch Run Snapshot Details
F1BTCRSNPR	Process Batch Run Snapshot Details
F1BTCTSNPR	Process Batch Thread Snapshot Details
F1CharTypPst	Characteristic Type - UI Post-processing
F1CHKRDRTGTS	Redirection Targets Validation
F1ChTyValV	Visibility script for Characteristic Values Zone
F1ChValM	Characteristic Type - Maintain Characteristic Values
F1ChValMSS	Characteristic Type - Maintain Characteristic Values
F1CMExts	Custom Extensions
F1CurrDisp	Currency - Retrieve Details for Display
F1CurrM	Currency - Maintain
F1CurrPre	Currency - Pre-processing
F1DeactKey	Deactivate a Key Ring's Keys
F1DeactKeySS	Deactivate a Key Ring's Keys
F1DelUsrGrSS	Deny Access
F1Dropdwns	Retrieve Dropdown Lists Service
F1ExKyRngD	Public Encryption Key - Display
F1ExpandTree	Expand Tree Service
F1FeatCfgNav	Feature Configuration Navigation
F1FIELDPREC	Adjust Field Additional Attributes
F1FKInfoOpt	Foreign Key Info - Optional
F1FldUIPst	Field - UI Post-processing
F1GENRECPR	Generic Process Record Extract
F1GeoTypDisp	Geographic Type - Retrieve Details for Display
F1GeoTypeM	Geographic Type - Maintain
F1GeoTypPre	Geographic Type - Pre-processing
F1HealthChk	Health Check Wrapper
F1InKyEncrD	Encryption Key Pair - Display
F1Insights	Retrieve Insights

Script	Description
F1KEYCHNGAUD	Create Log for Key Ring Changes
F1KEYRINGINF	Key Ring Information
F1KyRngActD	OAuth Keys - Display
F1LangDisp	Language - Retrieve Details for Display
F1LangM	Language - Maintain
F1LangPre	Language - Pre-processing
F1LaunchBRT	Launch Batch Run Tree for Batch Job ID
F1LinkUGAp	Link User Groups to an Application Service
F1LinkUGApSS	Link User Groups to an Application Service
F1LkpDisp	Lookup - Display
F1LkpM	Lookup Maintenance
F1LkpUIPre	Lookup - UI Pre-processing
F1MgOEntShwZ	Migration Object - Entities Zone Visibility
F1ObjSqlM	Migration Object - Maintain SQL Statements
F1ObjSqlMSS	Migration Object - Maintain SQL Statements
F1PhnTypDisp	Phone Type - Retrieve Details for Display
F1PhnTypeM	Phone Type - Maintain
F1PhnTypPre	Phone Type - Pre-processing
F1-RdctRuleM	Redaction Rule - Maintain
F1RdrTgtsDis	Redirection Targets Configuration - Display
F1RdrTgtsPre	Redirection Targets Configuration - Pre-processing
F1REDFNVAL	Redaction Function Validation
F1ReqFilVal	Required Filter Validation
F1RetKyActBn	Return Key Action Button
F1ShKeyZnCat	Zone Visibility - Based on Key Ring Category
F1ShwKeyZone	Zone Visibility - Based on Key Ring Class - DEPRECATED
F1SKyRngActD	RSA Signature Key Pair - Display
F1StatRsnM	Status Reason - Maintain
F1StReasons	Status Reasons Service
F1TblActs	Table - Extra Actions
F1TBLGENPREC	Adjust Table Generation Status

Script	Description
F1TdDetFlt	To Do Details Filter Map Processing
F1UgrpAct	User Group Maintenance Actions
F1UgrpActSS	User Group Maintenance Actions
F1UgrpDisp	User Group - Display
F1UgrpM	User Group Maintenance
F1UgrpUIPre	User Group - UI Pre-processing
F1UgrpUIPst	User Group - UI Post-processing
F1UpdDExHdr	Update Data Export Controls Handler
F1-USGRMACML	User Group Missing Access Codes

Appendix E : Oracle Utilities Application Framework System Table Guide

This section lists the system tables owned by Oracle Utilities Application Framework V4.5.0.1.1 and explains the data standards of the system tables. The data standards are required for the installation of Oracle Utilities Application Framework, development within Oracle Utilities Application Framework, and for the configuration and customization of Oracle Revenue Management and Billing. Adhering to the data standards is a prerequisite for seamless upgrade to future releases.

This section includes:

- [About the Application Framework System Tables](#)
- [System Table Standards](#)
- [Guidelines for System Table Updates](#)
- [System Table List](#)

E.1   About the Application Framework System Tables

System tables are a subset of the tables that must be populated at the time of installation of the product. They include metadata and configuration tables. The data stored in the system tables are the information that Oracle Utilities Application Framework product operations are based on.

As the product adds more functionality, the list of system table can grow. The complete list of the system tables can be found in the [System Table List](#) section.

E.2   System Table Standards

System table standards must be observed for the following reasons:

- The product installation and upgrade process and customer modification data extract processes depend on the data prefix and owner flag values to determine the system data owned by each product.
- The standards ensure that there will be no data conflict in the product being developed and the future Oracle Utilities Application Framework release.
- The standards ensure that there will be no data conflict between customer modifications and future Oracle Utilities product releases.
- The data prefix is used to prevent the test data from being released to production.

Note: All test data added to the system data tables must be prefixed by ZZ (all upper case) for the installation and upgrade utility to recognize them as test data.

E.3   Guidelines for System Table Updates

This section describes guidelines regarding the updating of the system table properties.

E.3.1   Business Configuration Tables

Most data in the tables in this group belongs to the customer. But these tables are shipped with some initial data for the customer to login to the system and begin configuring the product. Unless specified otherwise, the initial data is maintained by Oracle Utilities Application Framework and subject to subsequent upgrade.

E.3.1.1   Application Security and User Profile

These tables define the access rights of a User Group to Application Services and Application Users.

Properties	Description
Tables	SC_ACCESS_CNTL, SC USER, SC_USR_GRP_PROF, SC_USR_GRP_USR, SC_USER_GROUP, SC_USER_GROUP_L
Initial Data	User Group ALL_SERVICES and default system user SYSUSER. Upon installation the system default User Group ALL_SERVICES is given unrestricted accesses to all services defined in Oracle Utilities Application Framework.

Note: When a new service is added to the system, all actions defined for the service must be made available to the User Group ALL_SERVICES.

E.3.1.2   Currency Code

The ISO 4217 three-letter codes are taken as the standard code for the representation of the currency.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_CURRENCY_CD, CI_CURRENCY_CD_L
Initial Data	United States Dollar (USD).

E.3.1.3   Display Profile

The Display Profile Code is referenced in the User (SC_USER) table.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_DISP_PROF, CI_DISP_PROF_L
Initial Data	North America (NORTHAM), HIJRI Format (HIJRI) and Europe (EURO).

Note: To use HIJRI Format display profile, additional configuration is needed to define the mappings between Hijri and Gregorian dates. Refer to the Display Profile documentation for more information.

E.3.1.4   Installation Options

Installation option has only one row that is shipped with the initial installation of Oracle Utilities Application Framework. The columns that can be updated in these tables have customer data and will not be overridden by the upgrade process unless a special script is written and included in the upgrade process.

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_INSTALLATION, CI_INSTALL_ALG, CI_INSTALL_MSG, CI_INSTALL_MSG_L, CI_INSTALL_PROD
Initial Data	Option 11111

Note: The system data owner of an environment is defined in the Installation Option. This Owner Flag value is stamped on all system data that is added to this environment. The installation default value is Customer Modification (CM). This value must be changed in the base product development environments.

E.3.1.5   Language Code

Language code must be a valid code defined in ISO 639-2 Alpha-3. Adding a new language code to the table without translating all language dependent objects in the system can cause errors when a user chooses the language.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_LANGUAGE
Initial Data	English (ENG)

E.3.1.6   Time Zone

The installation options require a valid time zone. A value for UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) is provided. Implementations should define the appropriate time zone and update the installation option value accordingly.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_TIME_ZONE, CI_TIME_ZONE_L
Initial Data	UTC

E.3.1.7   To Do Role

New To Do Types released will be linked to the default To Do Role and set to the product assigned priority value initially. These initial settings can be overridden by the implementation.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_ROLE(L), CI_TD_VAL_ROLE

Properties	Description
Initial Data	F1_DFLT

E.3.2   Development and Implementation System Tables

This section defines the standards for the system tables that contain data for application development. The data in these tables implement business logic and UI functions shared by various products and product extensions in the same database.

E.3.2.1   Standards

When adding a new data, the owner flag value of the environment must prefix certain fields of these tables. For example, when a developer adds a new algorithm type to an Oracle Revenue Management and Billing environment, C1 should prefix the new Algorithm Type code. The fields that are subject to this rule are listed in Standard Data Fields property.

The data that is already in these tables cannot be modified if the data owner is different than the environment owner. This prevents the developers from accidentally modifying system data that belongs to Oracle Utilities Application Framework or the base products. However, some fields are exempt from this rule and can be modified by Customer Modification. These fields are listed in the Customer Modification Fields property.

Note that when upgrading, if the system finds a record in the target environment with a primary key that matches system data, the record will be updated with the system data. For example, if an implementation adds an option to the MO table (CI_MD_MO_OPT) and subsequently, the product releases that same option configuration, the product's row overrides the CM row, "taking ownership".

E.3.2.2   Algorithm Type

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_ALG_TYPE, CI_ALG_TYPE_L, CI_ALG_TYPE_PRM, CI_ALG_TYPE_PRM_L
Standard Data Fields	Algorithm Type (ALG_TYPE_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.3   Algorithm

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_ALG, CI_ALG_L, CI_ALG_PARM, CI_ALG_VER
Standard Data Fields	Algorithm (ALG_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.4   Application Security

Properties	Description
Tables	SC_APP_SERVICE, SC_APP_SERVICE_L, CI_APP_SVC_ACC
Standard Data Fields	Application Service ID (APP_SVC_ID)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.5   Batch Control

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_BATCH_CTRL, CI_BATCH_CTRL_L, CI_BATCH_CTRL_P, CI_BATCH_CTRL_P_L
Standard Data Fields	**Batch Process** (BATCH_CD), **Program Name** (PROGRAM_NAME)
Customer Modification	**Next Batch Number** (NEXT_BATCH_NBR), **Last Update Instance** (LAST_UPDATE_INST), **Last Update Date time** (LAST_UPDATE_DTTM) and the batch process update these columns. **Time Interval** (TIMER_INTERVAL), **Thread Count** (BATCH_THREAD_CNT), **Maximum Commit Records** (MAX_COMMIT_RECS), **User** (USER_ID), **Language** (LANGUAGE_CD), **Email Address** (EMAILID), **Start program debug tracing** (TRC_PGM_STRT_SW), **End Program Debug trace** (TRC_PGM_END_SW), **SQL debug tracing** (TRC_SQL_SW) and **Standard debug tracing** (TRC_STD_SW) on CI_BATCH_CTRL Table. **Batch Parameter Value** (BATCH_PARM_VAL) and **Security flag** (TEXT_SECURITY_FLG) on Batch Control Parameters Table (CI_BATCH_CTRL_P)

E.3.2.6   Business Object

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_BUS_OBJ, F1_BUS_OBJ_L, F1_BUS_OBJ_ALG, F1_BUS_OBJ_OPT, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_L, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_ALG, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_OPT, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN_L, F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN_CHAR, F1_BUS_OBJ_TR_RULE, F1_BUS_OBJ_TR_RULE_L
Standard Data Fields	Business Object (BUS_OBJ_CD), Status Reason (BO_STATUS_REASON_CD)
Customer Modification	Batch Control (BATCH_CD), Alert (BO_ALERT_FLG), Sequence (SORT_SEQ5), Status Reason (STATUS_REASON_FLG) fields on Business Object Status Table (F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS).

Properties	Description
	Instance Control (INSTANCE_CTRL_FLG), Application Service (APP_SVC_ID) on Business Object Table (F1_BUS_OBJ).
	Status Reason Selection (STATUS_REASON_SELECT_FLG) on Status Reason Table (F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN).

E.3.2.7   Business Service

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_BUS_SVC, F1_BUS_SVC_L
Standard Data Fields	Business Service (BUS_SVC_CD)
Customer Modification	Application Service (APP_SVC_ID)

E.3.2.8   Characteristics

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_CHAR_TYPE, CI_CHAR_TYPE_L, CI_CHAR_ENTITY, CI_CHAR_VAL, CI_CHAR_VAL_L
Standard Data Fields	Characteristic Type (CHAR_TYPE_CD), Characteristic Value (CHAR_VAL) on CI_CHAR_VAL **Note:** If the characteristic type is customizable, the customer can insert a new characteristic value. CM must be prefixed when the implementation team introduces a new characteristic value.
Customer Modification	Adhoc Characteristic Value Validation Rule (ADHOC_VAL_ALG_CD), Allow Search by Characteristic Value (SEARCH_FLG)

E.3.2.9   Content Migration Assistant

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_MIGR_PLAN, F1_MIGR_PLAN_L, F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR, F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR_L, F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR_ALG, F1_MIGR_REQ, F1_MIGR_REQ_L, F1_MIGR_REQ_INSTR, F1_MIGR_REQ_INST_R_L, F1_MIGR_REQ_INSTR_ENTITY, F1_MIGR_REQ_INCL_REQ
Standard Data Fields	Migration Plan Code (MIGR_PLAN_CD), Migration Request Code (MIGR_REQ_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.10   Data Area

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_DATA_AREA, F1_DATA_AREA_L

Properties	Description
Standard Data Fields	Data Area Code (DATA_AREA_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.11   Data Export Control

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_DATA_EXPORT_CTRL, F1_DATA_EXPORT_CTRL_LOG, F1_DATA_EXPORT_CTRL_LOG_PARM
Standard Data Fields	F1_DATA_EXPORT_CTRL (DATA_EXPORT_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.12   Display Icon

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_DISP_ICON, CI_DISP_ICON_L
Standard Data Fields	Display Icon Code (DISP_ICON_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.13   Extendable Lookup

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL,F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL_L, F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL_CHAR
Standard Data Fields	Business Object (BUS_OBJ_CD), Extendable Lookup Value (F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VALUE)
Customer Modification	Business Object Data Area (BO_DATA_AREA)
	Override Description (DESCR_OVRD) on Extendable Lookup Field Value Language Table (F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL_L)
	Note: When the product releases base owned records in Extendable Lookup, if there are additional elements the business object will map the element to the BO_DATA_AREA if the value is allowed to be modified by the implementation team.

E.3.2.14   File Integration

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_FILE_INT_REC, F1_FILE_INT_REC_L, F1_FILE_INT_REC_ALG, F1_FILE_INT_TYPE, F1_FILE_INT_TYPE_L

Properties	Description
Standard Data Fields	File Integration Record (FILE_INT_REC_CD), File Integration Type (FILE_INT_TYPE_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.15 Foreign Key Reference

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_FK_REF, CI_FK_REF_L
Standard Data Fields	FK reference code (FK_REF_CD)
Customer Modification	Info Program Name (INFO_PRG), Zone (ZONE_CD)

E.3.2.16 Inbound Web Service

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_IWS_SVC_L, F1_IWS_SVC, F1_IWS_SVC_OPER_L, F1_IWS_SVC_OPER, F1_IWS_SVC_OPER_PARM, F1_IWS_ANN_L, F1_IWS_ANN_PARM, F1_IWS_ANN, F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_L, F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE, F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_PARM, F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_PARM_L
Standard Data Fields	Webservice Name (IN_SVC_NAME), Annotation (ANN_CD), Annotation Type (ANN_TYPE_CD)
Customer Modification	Debug (DEBUG_SW), Active (ACTIVE_SW), Trace (TRACE_SW), Request XSL (REQUEST_XSL), Response XSL (RESPONSE_XSL)

E.3.2.17 Key Ring

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING, F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING_L
Standard Data Fields	Key Ring (KEY_RING_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.18 Lookup

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_LOOKUP_FIELD, CI_LOOKUP_VAL, CI_LOOKUP_VAL_L
Standard Data Fields	Field Name (FIELD_NAME) A lookup field name must have corresponding field metadata. The name of the lookup field column must be assigned to avoid conflicts among different products. If you follow the standards for database field names,

Properties	Description
	a Customer Modification lookup field name will be automatically Customer Modification prefixed.
	Field Value (FIELD_VALUE)
	If a lookup field is customizable, Customer Modification can insert new lookup values. X or Y must prefix when implementers introduce a new lookup value.
	Product development may add lookup values to Oracle Utilities Application Framework owned lookup field's value. When extended new value is added, the Owner Flag is used to prefix the value. For example, when the Oracle Revenue Management and Billing product adds a new value to the algorithm entity flag (ALG_ENTITY_FLG), it is prefixed with C1.
Customer Modification	Override Description (DESCR_OVRD) on Lookup Field Value Language Table (CI_LOOKUP_VAL_L)

E.3.2.19   Map

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_MAP, F1_MAP_L
Standard Data Fields	UI Map (MAP_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.20   Managed Content

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_MANAG_CONTENT, F1_MANAG_CONTENT_L
Standard Data Fields	Managed Content (MANAG_CONTENT_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.21   Market Configuration

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_MKTCFG
Standard Data Fields	Market Configuration Code (MKTCFG_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.22 Messages

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MSG_CATEGORY, CI_MSG_CATEGORY_L, CI_MSG, CI_MSG_L
Standard Data Fields	Message Category (MESSAGE_CAT_NBR) • Messages are grouped in categories and each category has message numbers between 1 and 99999. A range of message categories is assigned to a product. An implementation may only use categories assigned for customization use. • Implementer Message Categories are 80000 and 90000 • Reserved for Tests – 99999 Message Number (MESSAGE_NBR) for message categories • Message numbers below 1000 are reserved for common messages. Implementers must not use message numbers below 1000. Message Number (MESSAGE_NBR) for Java message categories • Subsystem Standard Messages - 00001 thru 02000 • Reserved - 02001 thru 09999 • Published Messages - 10001 thru 11000 • Package Messages - 10001 thru 90000 • Reserved - 90001 thru 99999 • Each package is allocated 100 message numbers, each starting from 101. • Published Messages are messages that are special-interest messages that implementations need to know about and are therefore published in the user docs. Examples of these include messages that are highly likely to be changed for an implementation or messages that are embedded into other texts/messages and therefore the message number is never shown. • Reserved message number ranges are for future use and therefore must not be used by all products.
Customer Modification	Override Description (DESCRLONG_OVRD), Message Text Override (MESSAGE_TEXT_OVRD)

E.3.2.23 Meta Data - BI

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_MD_BI_TBL, F1_MD_BI_TBL_L, F1_MD_BI_TBL_FLD
Standard Data Fields	Table Name (BI_TBL_NAME)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.24 Metadata - Table and Field

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_TBL, CI_MD_TBL_FLD, CI_MD_TBL_L, CI_MD_TBL_FLD_L, CI_MD_FLD, CI_MD_FLD_L, CI_MD_IDX, CI_MD_IDX_FLD, F1_DB_OBJECTS_REPO
Standard Data Fields	**Table Name (TBL_NAME)** Table names must match with the physical table name or view name in the database. **Field Name (FLD_NAME)** Field name must match with the physical column name in the database unless the field is a work field. Field name does not have to follow the prefixing standard unless the field is a work field or customer modification field. **Index Code (IDX_CD)** Index name must match the physical index name in the database. **F1_DB_OBJECTS_REPO** Table stores information about Indexes, Sequences, Triggers, and other database objects excluding Tables and Fields (as they are already stored in the other Metadata tables).
Customer Modification	Audit Switches (AUDIT_INSERT_SW, AUDIT_UPDATE_SW, AUDIT_DELETE_SW), Override label (OVRD_LABEL) on MD Table Field Table (CI_MD_TBL_FLD). Audit Program Name (AUDIT_PGM_NAME), Audit Table Name (AUDIT_TBL_NAME), Audit Program Type (AUDIT_PGM_TYPE_FLG), Key Validation (KEY_VALIDATION_FLG) and Caching strategy (CACHE_FLG) on MD Table (CI_MD_TBL). Override Label (OVRD_LABEL) and Customer Specific Description (DESCRLONG_OVRD) on Field Table.

E.3.2.25   Metadata – Constraints

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_CONST, CI_MD_CONST_FLD
Standard Data Fields	Constraint Id (CONST_ID) Index Name for Primary Constraints <Index Name>Rnn for Foreign Key Constraints Where nn: integer, 01 through 99
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.26   Metadata - Menu

Menus can be extended to support multiple products by adding a new menu line to an existing menu. The sequence number on the menu line language table (CI_MD_MENU_LINE_L) determines the order the menu lines appear. Within the same sequence, alphabetic sorting is used.

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_MENU, CI_MD_MENU_L, CI_MD_MENU_ITEM, CI_MD_MENU_ITEM_L, CI_MD_MENU_LINE, CI_MD_MENU_LINE_L
Standard Data Fields	Menu Name (MENU_NAME), Menu Item Id (MENU_ITEM_ID), Menu Line Id (MENU_LINE_ID)
Customer Modification	Override Label (OVRD_LABEL) on Menu Line Language Table (CI_MD_MENU_LINE_L)

E.3.2.27   Metadata - Program, Location and Services

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_PRG_COM, CI_MD_PRG_LOC, CI_MD_SVC, CI_MD_SVC_L, CI_MD_SVC_PRG, CI_MD_PRG_ MOD, CI_MD_PRG_EL_AT, CI_MD_PRG_ELEM, CI_MD_PRG_SEC, CI_MD_PRG_SQL, CI_MD_PRG_VAR, CI_MD_PRG_TAB
Standard Data Fields	Program Component Id (PROG_COM_ID), Location Id (LOC_ID), Program Component Name (PROG_COM_NAME), Service Name (SVC_NAME), Navigation Key (NAVIGATION_KEY)

Properties	Description
Customer Modification	User Exit Program Name (USER_EXIT_PGM_NAME) on Program Components Table (CI_MD_PRG_COM),

E.3.2.28 Metadata - Maintenance Object

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_MO, CI_MD_MO_L, CI_MD_MO_TBL, CI_MD_MO_OPT, CI_MD_MO_ALG
Standard Data Fields	Maintenance Object (MAINT_OBJ_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.29 Metadata - Work Tables

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_WRK_TBL, CI_MD_WRK_TBL_L, CI_MD_WRK_TBLFLD, CI_MD_MO_WRK
Standard Data Fields	Work Table Name (WRK_TBL_NAME)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.30 Metadata - Search Object

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_MD_SO, CI_MD_SO_L, CI_MD_SO_RSFLD, CI_MD_SO_RSFLDAT, CI_MD_SOCG, CI_MD_SOCG_FLD, CI_MD_SOCG_FLDAT, CI_MD_SOCG_L, CI_MD_SOCG_SORT
Standard Data Fields	Search Object (SO_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.31 Navigation Option

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_NAV_OPT, CI_NAV_OPT_L, CI_NAV_OPT_CTXT, CI_NAV_OPT_USG, CI_MD_NAV
Standard Data Fields	Navigation Option Code (NAV_OPT_CD), Navigation Key (NAVIGATION_KEY)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.32 Outbound Message Type

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_OUTMSG_TYPE, F1_OUTMSG_TYPE_L
Standard Data Fields	Outbound Message Type Code (OUTMSG_TYPE_CD)
Customer Modification	**Priority** (OUTMSG_PRIOR_FLG)

E.3.2.33 Portal and Zone

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_PORTAL, CI_PORTAL_L, CI_PORTAL_ZONE, C1_PORTAL_OPT, CI_ZONE, CI_ZONE_L, CI_ZONE_PRM, CI_ZONE_HDL, CI_ZONE_HDL_L, CI_ZONE_HDL_PRM, CI_ZONE_HDL_PRM_L, CI_UI_ZONE, CI_PORTAL_OPT
Standard Data Fields	Portal Code (PORTAL_CD), Zone Code (ZONE_CD), Zone Type Code (ZONE_HDL_CD) • A new Zone can be added to the Product owned Portal Pages. • The existing Zones cannot be removed from the Product owned Portal Pages.
Customer Modification	Sort Sequence (SORT_SEQ) on Context Sensitive Zone Table (CI_UI_ZONE). Show on Portal Preferences (USER_CONFIG_FLG) on Portal Table (CI_PORTAL). Override Sequence (SORT_SEQ_OVRD) on Portal Zone Table (CI_PORTAL_ZONE). Customer Specific Description (DESCRLONG_OVRD) on Zone Language Table (CI_ZONE_L). Override Parameter Value (ZONE_HDL_PARM_OVRD) on Zone Type Parameters Table (CI_ZONE_HDL_PRM). Override Parameter Value (ZONE_PARM_VAL_OVRD) on Zone Parameters Table (CI_ZONE_PRM).

E.3.2.34 Process Flow Type

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_PROC_DEFN, F1_PROC_DEFN_L, F1_PROC_NEXT_PANEL, F1_PROC_PANEL
Standard Data Fields	Process Flow Type (PROCESS_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.35 Sequence

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_SEQ
Standard Data Fields	Sequence Name (SEQ_NAME)
Customer Modification	Sequence Number (SEQ_NBR) This field is updated by the application process and must be set to 1 initially.

E.3.2.36 Schema

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_SCHEMA
Standard Data Fields	Schema Name (SCHEMA_NAME)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.37 Script

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_SCR, CI_SCR_L, CI_SCR_CRT, CI_SCR_CRT_GRP, CI_SCR_CRT_GRP_L, CI_SCR_DA, CI_SCR_FLD_MAP, CI_SCR_PRMPT, CI_SCR_PRMPT_L, CI_SCR_STEP, CI_SCR_STEP_L
Standard Data Fields	Script (SCR_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.38 To Do Type

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_TD_TYPE, CI_TD_TYPE_L, CI_TD_SRTKEY_TY, CI_TD_DRLKEY_TY, CI_TD_SRTKEY_TY_L
Standard Data Fields	**To Do Type Code** (TD_TYPE_CD)
Customer Modification	Creation Batch Code (CRE_BATCH_CD), Route Batch Code (RTE_BATCH_CD), Priority Flag (TD_PRIORITY_FLG) on To Do Type Table (CI_TD_TYPE)

E.3.2.39   Unsupported Metadata

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_LGCY_OBJ
Standard Data Fields	Object ID (LGCY_OBJ_ID)
Customer Modification	-

E.3.2.40   Web Service Category

Properties	Description
Tables	F1_WEB_CAT, F1_WEB_CAT_L, F1_WEB_CAT_INCL_SVC
Standard Data Fields	Web Service Category code (WEB_SVC_CAT_CD)
Customer Modification	None

E.3.2.41   Web Service Configuration (Additional)

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_XAI_ADAPTER, CI_XAI_ADAPTER_L, CI_XAI_CLASS, CI_XAI_CLASS_L, CI_XAI_SENDER, CI_XAI_SERNDER_L, CI_XAI_SNDR_CTX, CI_XAI_OPTION
Standard Data Fields	Adapter Id (XAI_ADAPTER_ID), Class Id (XAI_CLASS_ID), Sender Id (XAI_SENDER_ID)
Customer Modification	Option Value (OPTION_VALUE) on Message Option Table (CI_XAI_OPTION)

E.3.2.42   XAI Inbound Service

Properties	Description
Tables	CI_XAI_IN_SVC, CI_XAI_IN_SVC_L, CI_XAI_SVC_PARM
Standard Data Fields	XAI Inbound Service Id (XAI_IN_SVC_ID), XAI Inbound Service Name (XAI_IN_SVC_NAME)
Customer Modification	XAI Version (XAI_VERSION_ID), Trace (TRACE_SW), Debug (DEBUG_SW), Request XSL (INPUT_XSL), Response XSL (RESPONSE_XSL), Record XSL (RECORD_XSL and Post Error (POST_ERROR_SW) on XAI Inbound Service Table (CI_XAI_IN_SVC)

E.4   System Table List

This section contains the names of system tables, upgrade actions, and a brief description of tables. The upgrade actions are explained below.

Keep (KP): The data of the table in the customer's database is kept untouched. No insert or delete is performed to this table by the upgrade process. The initial installation will add necessary data for the system.

Merge (MG): The non-base product data of the table in the database is kept untouched. If the data belongs to the base product, any changes pertaining to the new version of the software are performed.

Refresh (RF): The existing data in the table is replaced with the data from the base product table. The product does not support customer specific data in these tables.

> **Note:** New product data is also inserted into tables marked as 'Merge'. If implementers add rows for a customer specific enhancement, it can cause duplication when the system data gets upgraded to the next version. We strongly recommend following the guidelines on how to use designated range of values or prefixes to segregate the implementation data from the base product data.

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
C0_INSTALLATION	KP	Installation Options
C1_CHATBOT_CONF	KP	C1_CHATBOT_CONF
C1_DEAL_L	KP	Deal Language
C1_DEAL_MAPPINGS_L	KP	Deal Mapping L
C1_DEAL_REFERENCES	KP	Deal References
C1_DEAL_TC	KP	Deal Terms and Conditions
C1_DEAL_TC_ADHOC	KP	Deal Adhoc Terms and Conditions
C1_DELIN_PROC_APPR_DTL	-	Delinquency Process Approval Detail
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE	KP	Delinquency Process Type
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_APPR	KP	Delinquency Process Type Approval
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_CHAR	KP	Delinquency Process Type Characteristic
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_EVENT	KP	Delinquency Process Type Event
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_TERM_RL_PR	KP	Delinquency Process Type Termination Date Rule Priority
C1_DELIN_PROC_TYPE_TERM_RSN	KP	Delinquency Process Type Termination Reason
C1_DIV_ENTITY_CHARS	KP	Division Entity Characteristics
C1_FTDIST_RULE	KP	Financial Transaction Distribution Rule

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
C1_FTDIST_RULE_VERSION	KP	FT Distribution Rule Version
C1_FTDIST_RULE_VERSION_ALG	KP	FT Distribution Rule Version Algorithms
C1_FTDIST_TYPE	KP	Financial Transaction Distribution Type
C1_HEALTH_PLAN_PRC_RUL_TYPE	KP	Health Plan price Rule Type
C1_INVOICE_REQ_TYPE_CHAR	KP	Invoice Request Type Characteristics
C1_IWS_HIST	KP	Web Service History
C1_MEMBERSHIP_ID_TYPE_L	KP	Membership Identifier Type Language
C1_MISSING_BAL_DETAIL	KP	Missing Balance Detail
C1_MISSING_BAL_HEADER	KP	Missing Balance Header
C1_MODEL_FIN_SUMMARY	KP	model financial summary
C1_OFFPROC_ACCUM_AMT_DTLS	KP	Off-Process Accumulation Amount Details
C1_OFFPROC_REQ_TYPE	KP	Off-Process Request Type
C1_PRC_RULE_TYPE	KP	Pricing Rule Type
C1_PRC_RULE_TYPE_PRICEITEM	KP	Pricing Rule Type Priceitem
C1_PRCRLTY_ACCOUNT_PRIORITY	KP	Pricing Rule Type Priceitem Acct Priority
C1_PRCRLTY_PARAMETER	KP	Pricing Rule Type Parameter
C1_PRCRLTY_PRICEITEM_RATE_OPT	KP	Pricing Rule Type Rate Option
C1_PRICELIST_ELIG_L	KP	Price List Eligibility Language
C1_PRS_PRICELST_ASGN_CHAR	KP	Prospect Price List Assignment Characteristic
CI_ACC_GRP_EXT	KP	Access Group Extension
CI_ALG	MG	Algorithm
CI_ALG_L	MG	Algorithm Language
CI_ALG_PARM	MG	Algorithm Parameters
CI_ALG_TYPE	MG	Algorithm Type
CI_ALG_TYPE_L	MG	Algorithm Type Language
CI_ALG_TYPE_PRM	MG	Algorithm Type Parameter
CI_ALG_TYPE_PRM_L	MG	Algorithm Type Parameter Language
CI_ALG_VER	MG	Algorithm Version
CI_APAY_SRC_ALG	-	Auto Pay Source Algorithm
CI_APP_SVC_ACC	MG	Application Service Access Mode
CI_BATCH_CTRL	MG	Batch Control

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_BATCH_CTRL_ALG	MG	Batch Control Algorithm
CI_BATCH_CTRL_L	MG	Batch Control Language
CI_BATCH_CTRL_P	MG	Batch Control Parameters
CI_BATCH_CTRL_P_L	MG	Batch Control Parameters Language
CI_BATCH_NOTIFIER	KP	Batch Notifier
CI_CHAR_ENTITY	MG	Characteristic Type Entity
CI_CHAR_TYPE	MG	Characteristic Type
CI_CHAR_TYPE_L	MG	Characteristic Type Language
CI_CHAR_VAL	MG	Characteristic Type Value
CI_CHAR_VAL_L	MG	Characteristic Type Value Language
CI_CHG_TYPE_ALG	-	Charge Type Algorithm
CI_CHG_TYPE_CHAR	-	Charge Type Characteristics
CI_CIS_DIV_ALG	-	CIS Division Algorithm
CI_CURRENCY_CD	KP	Currency Code
CI_CURRENCY_CD_L	KP	Currency Code Language
CI_DISP_ICON	MG	Display Icon
CI_DISP_ICON_L	MG	Display Icon Language
CI_DISP_PROF	KP	Display Profile
CI_DISP_PROF_L	KP	Display Profile Language
CI_DIV_PRICELIST	KP	Price List Division
CI_FK_REF	MG	Foreign Key Reference
CI_FK_REF_L	MG	Foreign Key Reference Language
CI_INSTALLATION	KP	Installation Options
CI_LANGUAGE	MG	Language Code
CI_LOOKUP_FIELD	MG	Lookup Field
CI_LOOKUP_VAL	MG	Lookup Field Value
CI_LOOKUP_VAL_L	MG	Lookup Field Value Language
CI_MD_AT_DTL	RF	MD Element Attribute Type Detail
CI_MD_AT_DTL_L	RF	MD Element Attribute Type Detail Language
CI_MD_ATT_TY	RF	MD Element Attribute Type
CI_MD_CONST	MG	Constraints

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_MD_CONST_FLD	MG	Constraint Fields
CI_MD_CTL	RF	Generator Control
CI_MD_CTL_L	RF	Generator Control Language
CI_MD_CTL_TMPL	RF	Generator Control Template
CI_MD_ELTY	RF	MD Element Type
CI_MD_ELTY_AT	RF	Element Type Attributes
CI_MD_ELTY_L	RF	Element Type Language
CI_MD_FLD	MG	Field
CI_MD_FLD_ADDTL	MG	Field Additional Attributes
CI_MD_FLD_L	MG	Field Language
CI_MD_IDX	MG	Indexes
CI_MD_IDX_FLD	MG	Index Fields
CI_MD_LOOKUP_F	RF	MD Lookup Field
CI_MD_MENU	MG	Menu Information
CI_MD_MENU_IMOD	MG	Menu Item Module
CI_MD_MENU_ITEM	MG	Menu Item
CI_MD_MENU_ITEM_L	MG	Menu Item Language
CI_MD_MENU_L	MG	Menu Language
CI_MD_MENU_LINE	MG	Menu Line
CI_MD_MENU_LINE_L	MG	Menu Line Language
CI_MD_MENU_MOD	MG	Menu Product Components
CI_MD_MO	MG	Maintenance Object
CI_MD_MO_ALG	MG	Maintenance Object Algorithm
CI_MD_MO_L	MG	Maintenance Object Language
CI_MD_MO_OPT	MG	Maintenance Object Option
CI_MD_MO_TBL	MG	Maintenance Object Table
CI_MD_MO_WRK	MG	Maintenance Object Work Tables
CI_MD_MSG	RF	MD Message
CI_MD_MSG_L	RF	MD Message Language
CI_MD_NAV	MG	Navigation Key
CI_MD_PDF	RF	Predefined Fields

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_MD_PDF_VAL	RF	Predefined Values
CI_MD_PRG_COM	MG	Program Components
CI_MD_PRG_EL_AT	MG	UI Page Element Attributes
CI_MD_PRG_ELEM	MG	UI Page Elements
CI_MD_PRG_LOC	MG	Program Location
CI_MD_PRG_MOD	MG	Program Module
CI_MD_PRG_SEC	MG	UI Page Sections
CI_MD_PRG_SQL	MG	MD SQL Metadata
CI_MD_PRG_TAB	MG	UI Tab Metadata
CI_MD_PRG_VAR	MG	Program Variable
CI_MD_SO	MG	Search Object
CI_MD_SO_L	MG	Search Object Language
CI_MD_SO_RSFLD	MG	Search Object Result Field
CI_MD_SO_RSFLDAT	MG	Search Object Result Field Attribute
CI_MD_SOCG	MG	Search Object Criteria Group
CI_MD_SOCG_FLD	MG	Search Object Criteria Group Field
CI_MD_SOCG_FLDAT	MG	Search Criteria Group Field Attribute
CI_MD_SOCG_L	MG	Search Object Criteria Group Language
CI_MD_SOCG_SORT	MG	Search Criteria Group Result Sort Order
CI_MD_SRC_TYPE	RF	Source Type
CI_MD_SRC_TYPE_L	RF	Source Type Language
CI_MD_SVC	MG	MD Service
CI_MD_SVC_L	MG	MD Service Language
CI_MD_SVC_PRG	MG	MD Service Program
CI_MD_TAB_MOD	MG	UI Tab Module
CI_MD_TBL	MG	Table
CI_MD_TBL_ADDTL	MG	Table Additional Attributes
CI_MD_TBL_FLD	MG	Table Field
CI_MD_TBL_FLD_L	MG	Table Field Language
CI_MD_TBL_L	MG	Table Language
CI_MD_TMPL	RF	Template

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_MD_TMPL_ELTY	RF	Template Element Types
CI_MD_TMPL_L	RF	Template Language
CI_MD_TMPL_VAR	RF	Template Variable
CI_MD_TMPL_VAR_L	RF	Template Variable Language
CI_MD_VAR	RF	Variable
CI_MD_VAR_DTL	RF	Variable Detail
CI_MD_VAR_DTL_L	RF	Variable Detail Language
CI_MD_WRK_TBL	MG	Work Table
CI_MD_WRK_TBL_L	MG	Work Table Language
CI_MD_WRK_TBLFLD	MG	Work Table Field
CI_MSG	MG	Message
CI_MSG_CATEGORY	MG	Message Category
CI_MSG_CATEGORY_L	MG	Message Category Language
CI_MSG_L	MG	Message Language
CI_NAV_OPT	MG	Navigation Option
CI_NAV_OPT_CTXT	MG	Navigation Option Context
CI_NAV_OPT_L	MG	Navigation Option Language
CI_NAV_OPT_USG	MG	Navigation Option Usage
CI_NT_XID	MG	External System
CI_NT_XID_L	MG	External System Language
CI_POLICY_TYPE	KP	Policy Type
CI_PORTAL	MG	Portal
CI_PORTAL_L	MG	Portal Language
CI_PORTAL_OPT	MG	Portal Option
CI_PORTAL_ZONE	MG	Portal Zone
CI_PRICE_PARM_VAL_L	KP	Predefined Parameter Value Language
CI_PRICECRITERIA	KP	Pricing Criteria
CI_PRICECRITERIA_L	KP	Price criteria language table
CI_PRICELIST_ASGN_CHAR	KP	Price List Assignment Characteristic
CI_PRICELIST_CHAR	KP	Price List Characteristic
CI_PRICELIST_L	KP	Price List Language

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_RC_MAP_L	KP	Rate component map language table
CI_SATY_CHGTY	-	Contract type Charge type
CI_SCR	MG	Script
CI_SCR_CRT	MG	Script Criteria
CI_SCR_CRT_GRP	MG	Script Criteria Group
CI_SCR_CRT_GRP_L	MG	Script Criteria Group Language
CI_SCR_DA	MG	Script Data Area
CI_SCR_FLD_MAP	MG	Script Field Mapping
CI_SCR_L	MG	Script Language
CI_SCR_PRMPT	MG	Script Prompt
CI_SCR_PRMPT_L	MG	Script Prompt Language
CI_SCR_STEP	MG	Script Step
CI_SCR_STEP_L	MG	Script Step Language
CI_SEQ	MG	Sequence
CI_TD_DRLKEY_TY	MG	To Do Type Drill Key
CI_TD_SRTKEY_TY	MG	To Do Type Sort Key
CI_TD_SRTKEY_TY_L	MG	To Do Type Sort Key Language
CI_TD_TYPE	MG	To Do Type
CI_TD_TYPE_L	MG	To Do Type Language
CI_TEMPLATE_VAR	-	Template Variables
CI_TIME_ZONE	KP	Time Zone
CI_TIME_ZONE_L	KP	Time Zone Language
CI_TXN	KP	Transaction code
CI_UI_ZONE	MG	Context Sensitive Zone
CI_UPLD_FLTM	KP	File Type
CI_UPLD_FLTM_L	-	Upload File Type Language
CI_USR_NAV_LINK	MG	User Favorite Links
CI_USR_PORTAL	KP	User Portal
CI_XAI_ADAPTER	MG	XAI Adapter
CI_XAI_ADAPTER_L	MG	XAI Adapter Lang
CI_XAI_CLASS	MG	Message Class

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
CI_XAI_CLASS_L	MG	Message Class Language
CI_XAI_FORMAT	RF	XAI Format
CI_XAI_FORMAT_L	RF	XAI Format Language
CI_XAI_IN_SVC	MG	XAI Inbound Service
CI_XAI_IN_SVC_L	MG	XAI Inbound Service Language
CI_XAI_JNDI_SVR	KP	JNDI Server
CI_XAI_JNDI_SVR_L	KP	JNDI Server Language
CI_XAI_OPTION	KP	Message Option
CI_XAI_SENDER	MG	Message Sender
CI_XAI_SENDER_L	MG	Message Sender Language
CI_XAI_SNDR_CTX	MG	Message Sender Context
CI_XAI_SVC_PARM	MG	XAI Inbound Service Parameters
CI_ZONE	MG	Zone
CI_ZONE_HDL	MG	Zone Type
CI_ZONE_HDL_L	MG	Zone Type Language
CI_ZONE_HDL_PRM	MG	Zone Type Parameters
CI_ZONE_HDL_PRM_L	MG	Zone Type Parameters Language
CI_ZONE_L	MG	Zone Language
CI_ZONE_PRM	MG	Zone Parameters
F1_BUS_OBJ	MG	Business Object
F1_BUS_OBJ_ALG	MG	Business Object Algorithm
F1_BUS_OBJ_L	MG	Business Object Language
F1_BUS_OBJ_OPT	MG	Business Object Option
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS	MG	Business Object Status
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_ALG	MG	Business Object Status Algorithm
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_L	MG	Business Object Status Language
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_OPT	MG	Business Object Status Option
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN	MG	Status Reason
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN_CHAR	MG	Status Reason Characteristic
F1_BUS_OBJ_STATUS_RSN_L	MG	Status Reason Language
F1_BUS_OBJ_TR_RULE	MG	Business Object Transition Rule

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
F1_BUS_OBJ_TR_RULE_L	MG	Business Object Transition Rule Language
F1_BUS_SVC	MG	Business Service
F1_BUS_SVC_L	MG	Business Service Language
F1_COLOR_OPT	MG	Color Option
F1_COLOR_OPT_ITEM	MG	Color Option Item
F1_COLOR_OPT_L	MG	Color Option Language
F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING	MG	Key Ring
F1_CRYPTO_KEY_RING_L	MG	Key Ring Language
F1_DATA_AREA	MG	Data Area
F1_DATA_AREA_L	MG	Data Area Language
F1_DB_OBJECTS_REPO	MG	Database Objects Repository
F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL	MG	Extendable Lookup
F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL_CHAR	MG	Extendable Lookup Characteristics
F1_EXT_LOOKUP_VAL_L	MG	Extendable Lookup Language
F1_EXTSYS_OUTMSG_PROF	MG	External System Outbound Message Type
F1_FILE_INT_REC	MG	File Integration Record
F1_FILE_INT_REC_ALG	MG	File Integration Record Algorithm
F1_FILE_INT_REC_L	MG	File Integration Record Language
F1_FILE_INT_TYPE	MG	File Integration Type
F1_FILE_INT_TYPE_L	MG	File Integration Type Language
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE	MG	Insight Type
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_ALG	MG	Insight Type Algorithm
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_CHAR	MG	Insight Type Characteristic
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_L	MG	Insight Type Language
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_USER_ACT	MG	Insight Type User Action
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_USER_ACT_ALG	MG	Insight Type User Action Algorithm
F1_INSIGHT_TYPE_VISUAL_SETTING	MG	Insight Type Visual Setting
F1_INSTALLATION	KP	Installation Option - Framework
F1_IWS_ANN	MG	Web Service Annotation
F1_IWS_ANN_L	MG	Web Service Annotation Language
F1_IWS_ANN_PARM	MG	Web Service Annotation Parameter

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE	MG	Web Service Annotation Type
F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_L	MG	Web Service Annotation Type Language
F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_PARM	MG	Web Service Annotation Type Parameter
F1_IWS_ANN_TYPE_PARM_L	MG	Web Service Annotation Type Parameter Language
F1_IWS_SVC	MG	Inbound Web Service
F1_IWS_SVC_FLDTEXT	MG	Inbound Web Service Help Text Field
F1_IWS_SVC_L	MG	Inbound Web Service Language
F1_IWS_SVC_OPER	MG	Inbound Web Service Operations
F1_IWS_SVC_OPER_L	MG	Inbound Web Service Operation Language
F1_IWS_SVC_OPER_OPT	MG	Inbound Web Service Operation Option
F1_IWS_SVC_OPER_PARM	MG	Inbound Web Service Operations Parameter
F1_IWS_SVC_SCHEMA	MG	Inbound Web Service Data Area
F1_LGCY_OBJ	RF	Unsupported Metadata
F1_MANAG_CONTENT	MG	Managed Content
F1_MANAG_CONTENT_L	MG	Managed Content Language
F1_MAP	MG	UI Map
F1_MAP_L	MG	UI Map Language
F1_MD_BI_TBL	MG	Analytics Table
F1_MD_BI_TBL_FLD	MG	Analytics Table / Field
F1_MD_BI_TBL_L	MG	Analytics Table Language
F1_MIGR_PLAN	MG	Migration Plan
F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR	MG	Migration Plan Instruction
F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR_ALG	MG	Migration Plan Instruction Algorithm
F1_MIGR_PLAN_INSTR_L	MG	Migration Plan Instruction Language
F1_MIGR_PLAN_L	MG	Migration Plan Language
F1_MIGR_REQ	MG	Migration Request
F1_MIGR_REQ_INCL_REQ	MG	Migration Request Grouping
F1_MIGR_REQ_INSTR	MG	Migration Request Instruction
F1_MIGR_REQ_INSTR_ENTITY	MG	Migration Request Instruction Entity
F1_MIGR_REQ_INSTR_L	MG	Migration Request Instruction Language

Table Name	Upgrade Action	Table Description
F1_MIGR_REQ_L	MG	Migration Request Language
F1_OUTMSG_TYPE	MG	Outbound Message Type
F1_OUTMSG_TYPE_L	MG	Outbound Message Type Language
F1_PROC_DEFN	MG	Process Flow Type
F1_PROC_DEFN_L	MG	Process Flow Type Language
F1_PROC_NEXT_PANEL	MG	Next Panel
F1_PROC_PANEL	MG	Process Panel
F1_SCHEMA	MG	Schema
F1_TAG	MG	Entity Tag
F1_TAG_CHAR	MG	Entity Tag Characteristics
F1_TAG_L	MG	Entity Tag Language
F1_TAGGED_ENTITY	MG	Tagged Entity
F1_TREE	MG	Tree
F1_TREE_L	MG	Tree Language
F1_TREE_NODE	MG	Tree Node
F1_TREE_NODE_ALG	MG	Tree Node Algorithms
F1_TREE_NODE_L	MG	Tree Node Language
F1_WEB_CAT	MG	Web Service Category
F1_WEB_CAT_INCL_SVC	MG	Web Service Category - Included Services
F1_WEB_CAT_L	MG	Web Service Category Language
SC_ACCESS_CNTL	MG	User Group Access Control
SC_APP_SERVICE	MG	Application Service
SC_APP_SERVICE_L	MG	Application Service Language
SC_USER	KP	User
SC_USER_GROUP	MG	User Group
SC_USER_GROUP_L	MG	User Group Language
SC_USR_GRP_PROF	MG	User Group Profile
SC_USR_GRP_USR	MG	User Group User

Appendix F :   ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Rollup Packs

Instead of individually applying the patches, you can download and apply the release-specific rollup packs. To view the list of rollup packs that you need to apply on the database, refer to *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide (Document ID: 3000929.1)* on My Oracle Support.

F.1   Applying a Rollup Pack

Once you install Oracle Revenue Management and Billing Version 6.1.0.0.0, you need to apply the rollup packs listed in the *ORMB V6.1.0.0.0 Patch Guide (Document ID: 3000929.1)*. You can apply a rollup pack from a Windows machine and UNIX Standalone server. To apply a rollup pack:

1. Download the rollup pack from My Oracle Support. A zip file is downloaded.
2. Unzip the downloaded file in your local folder. The contents include the `README.txt` file and three folders named `RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_App_Rollup`, `RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_DB_Rollup`, and `RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_PFDs`.

- Change to the `RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_DB_Rollup` folder using the following command:

   AIX, Linux:

   ```
   cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>/RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_DB_Rollup
   ```

   Windows:

   ```
   cd <DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>\RMB_V6.1.0.0.0_DB_Rollup
   ```

Note: The `<DESTINATION_FOLDER_1>` folder is the location where you have extracted the contents of the rollup pack.

- Execute the `ouafDatabasePatch` utility using the following command:

   Windows:
   ```
   ouafDatabasePatch.cmd
   ```
   AIX, Linux:
   ```
   ouafDatabasePatch.sh
   ```

Note: On the AIX and Linux platforms, ensure that you grant the execute permission for the `ouafDatabasePatch.sh` utility using the following command:

```
chmod 755 ouafDatabasePatch.sh
```

Appendix G : Framework Table Partitioning Scripts

To partition the **F1_MO_UPD** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** tables, you need to create the **F1_MO_UPD_INT_PART** and **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG _INT_PART** scripts as mentioned in this section.

G.1   F1_MO_UPD_INT_PART

You need to add the following code snippet while creating the **F1_MO_UPD_INT_PART** SQL script for partitioning the **F1_MO_UPD** table:

```
DECLARE

F1_TBL_NAME VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD';

F1_TBL_NAME_OLD VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD_OLD';

F1_TBL_NAME_NEW VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD_NEW';

TBL_OWNER VARCHAR2(20) :='CISADM';

V_COUNT NUMBER;

BEGIN

SELECT COUNT(1) INTO V_COUNT FROM DBA_TABLES WHERE TABLE_NAME =
'F1_MO_UPD_NEW' AND OWNER='CISADM';

IF V_COUNT = 0 THEN

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE 'CREATE TABLE ' || TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME_NEW
|| '( MAINT_OBJ_CD CHAR(12 BYTE) NOT NULL ENABLE, PK_VALUE1 VARCHAR2(254
BYTE) NOT NULL ENABLE, PK_VALUE2 VARCHAR2(254 BYTE), PK_VALUE3
VARCHAR2(254 BYTE), PK_VALUE4 VARCHAR2(254 BYTE), PK_VALUE5 VARCHAR2(254
BYTE), "ENT_KEY_HASH" NUMBER(5,0) NOT NULL ENABLE   )'|| ' PARTITION BY
RANGE (ENT_KEY_HASH) INTERVAL(1) (PARTITION VALUES LESS THAN (2))';

END IF;

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE 'INSERT INTO ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME_NEW ||'
SELECT * FROM ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME;

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE 'ALTER TABLE ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME || '
RENAME TO ' || F1_TBL_NAME_OLD;

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE 'ALTER TABLE ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME_NEW ||
' RENAME TO ' || F1_TBL_NAME;

END;
```

G.2   F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG _INT_PART

You need to add the following code snippet while creating the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG _INT_PART** SQL script for partitioning the **F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG** table:

```
DECLARE

F1_TBL_NAME VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG';

F1_TBL_NAME_OLD VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG_OLD';

F1_TBL_NAME_NEW VARCHAR2(30) :='F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG_NEW';

TBL_OWNER VARCHAR2(20) :='CISADM';

V_COUNT NUMBER;

BEGIN

SELECT  COUNT(1)  INTO  V_COUNT   FROM  DBA_TABLES  WHERE  TABLE_NAME  =
'F1_MO_UPD_BACKLOG_NEW' AND OWNER='CISADM';

IF V_COUNT = 0 THEN

EXECUTE  IMMEDIATE  'CREATE  TABLE  '  ||  TBL_OWNER||'.'||  F1_TBL_NAME_NEW
|| '( MAINT_OBJ_CD CHAR(12 BYTE) NOT NULL ENABLE, PK_VALUE1 VARCHAR2(254
BYTE)  NOT  NULL  ENABLE,  PK_VALUE2  VARCHAR2(254  BYTE),  PK_VALUE3
VARCHAR2(254 BYTE), PK_VALUE4 VARCHAR2(254 BYTE), PK_VALUE5 VARCHAR2(254
BYTE),  "ENT_KEY_HASH"  NUMBER(5,0)  NOT  NULL  ENABLE,REC_ROW_ID
VARCHAR2(100 BYTE))'|| ' PARTITION BY RANGE (ENT_KEY_HASH) INTERVAL(1)
(PARTITION VALUES LESS THAN (2))';

END IF;

EXECUTE IMMEDIATE 'INSERT INTO ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME_NEW ||'
SELECT * FROM ' ||TBL_OWNER||'.'|| F1_TBL_NAME;

EXECUTE  IMMEDIATE  'ALTER  TABLE  '  ||TBL_OWNER||'.'||  F1_TBL_NAME  ||  '
RENAME TO ' || F1_TBL_NAME_OLD;

EXECUTE  IMMEDIATE  'ALTER  TABLE  '  ||TBL_OWNER||'.'||  F1_TBL_NAME_NEW  ||
' RENAME TO ' || F1_TBL_NAME;

END;
```

Appendix H : License and Copyright Notices

This section provides license and copyright information for the associated third-party products and components. It includes the following notices:

- [Notice Concerning Usage of ANTLR and ANTLR4](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Apache Software](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of ASM](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Bouncy Castle Crypto](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of CodeMirror](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Concurrent](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Pin Check](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Fingerprint aio](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Secure Keystore](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Shared Preferences](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of DOM4J](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of FullCalendar](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of ICU4J](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Jaxen](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of JfreeChart Library](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of JQuery (3.6.1)](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of JQueryMobile](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of JQuery UI](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of JSignature](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Knockout](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of QR Code](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of SLF4J](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Staxmate](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of Swagger-UI](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of XStream](#)
- [Notice Concerning Usage of naturalCompare.js](#)

H.1   Third-Party Products

The following sections provide notices and information about the third-party products indicated.

H.1.1   Notice Concerning Usage of ANTLR and ANTLR4

The following files are covered under this license:

- antlr-2.7.7.jar
- antlr4-runtime-4.9.2.jar

[The BSD License]

Copyright (c) 2012-2017 The ANTLR Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.2   Notice Concerning Usage of Apache Software

The following files are covered under the Apache 2.0 license:

- accessors-smart-2.4.11.jar
- ant-1.10.11.jar
- apache-xmlbeans-4.0.0.jar
- batik-all-1.16.jar
- batik-all-1.17.jar
- cglib-3.3.0-975e481.jar
- commons-beanutils2-2.0.0-ca7cf2c.jar

- commons-cli-1.5.0.jar
- commons-codec-1.17-744c1c9.jar
- commons-collections-3.2.2.jar
- commons-fileupload-1.5.jar
- commons-io-2.11.0.jar
- commons-lang3-3.12.0.jar
- commons-logging-1.2-1e55e8f.jar
- commons-text-1.10.0.jar
- ehcache-core-2.5.2.jar
- fontbox-2.0.27.jar
- fop-core-2.9.jar
- fop-events-2.9.jar
- fop-util-2.9.jar
- groovy-3.0.7.jar
- groovy-xml-3.0.7.jar
- httpclient5-5.1.3.jar
- httpcore5-5.1.3.jar
- jackson-annotations-2.14.0-rc2.jar
- jackson-core-2.14.0-rc2.jar
- jackson-databind-2.14.0-rc2.jar
- jboss-logging-3.4.3.Final.jar
- jcl-over-slf4j-1.7.30.jar
- jettison-1.5.4.jar
- json-smart-2.4.11.jar
- log4j-api-2.17.1.jar
- log4j-core-2.17.1.jar
- nimbus-jose-jwt-9.31.jar
- velocity-engine-core-2.3.jar
- xml-apis-1.4.01.jar
- xml-apis-ext-1.3.04.jar
- xmlgraphics-commons-2.8.jar
- xmlgraphics-commons-2.9.jar
- xmlschema-core-2.3.0.jar
- xpp3-1.1.4c.jar
- org.apache.http.components.httpclient-5.1.3.jar
- org.apache.http.components.httpcore-5.1.3.jar

The following plugins are covered under the Apache 2.0 license:

- Apache Cordova
- Cordova App-Event plugin
- Cordova Barcode Scanner plugin
- Cordova BackgroundFetch plugin
- Cordova BackgroundMode plugin
- Cordova Camera plugin
- Cordova Device plugin
- Cordova File plugin
- Cordova File Transfer plugin
- Cordova Geolocation plugin
- Cordova InAppBrowser plugin
- Cordova Local Notification plugin
- Cordova Network Information plugin
- Cordova-plugin-ios-keychain
- Cordova Plugin Statusbar
- Cordova SQLite Storage Adapter
- Cordova Websocket plugin
- Cordova WebSQL plugin
- Cordova Whitelist plugin
- Cordova Zip plugin

Apache License

Version 2.0, January 2004

http://www.apache.org/licenses/

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. **Definitions**

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. **Grant of Copyright License**

   Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. **Grant of Patent License**

   Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. **Redistribution**

    You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that you meet the following conditions:

    - You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

    - You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

    - You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

    - If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that you distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add your own copyright statement to your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. **Submission of Contributions**

    Unless you explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by you to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. **Trademarks**

    This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. **Disclaimer of Warranty**

    Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. **Limitation of Liability**

    In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. **Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability**

    While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, you may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, you may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

    END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

H.1.3   Notice Concerning Usage of ASM

The following file is covered under this license:

*   asm-9.3.jar

Copyright (c) 2000-2011, INRIA, France Telecom

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

*   Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*   Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*   Neither the name of the copyright holders nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.4   Notice Concerning Usage of Bouncy Castle Crypto

The following files are covered under this license:

- bcpg-jdk15to18-1.76.jar
- bcpkix-jdk15to18-1.76.jar
- bcprov-jdk15to18-1.76.jar
- bcprov-ext-jdk15to18-1.76.jar

Except where otherwise stated, this software is distributed under a license based on the MIT X Consortium license. The OpenPGP library also includes a modified BZIP2 library which is licensed under the Apache Software License, Version 2.0.

MIT X Consortium License:

Copyright (c) 2000 - 2021 The Legion of the Bouncy Castle Inc. (https://www.bouncycastle.org)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.5   Notice Concerning Usage of CodeMirror

Copyright (C) 2017 by Marijn Haverbeke <marijnh@gmail.com> and others.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.6 Notice Concerning Usage of Concurrent

All classes are released to the public domain and may be used for any purpose whatsoever without permission or acknowledgment.

http://gee.cs.oswego.edu/dl/classes/EDU/oswego/cs/dl/util/concurrent/intro.html

H.1.7 Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Pin Check

Copyright (c) 2015 Crypho AS.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.8 Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Fingerprint aio

Copyright (c) 2016-2018 Niklas Merz

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.9   Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Secure Keystore

Copyright (c) 2017 Pradeep Singh

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.10 Notice Concerning Usage of Cordova Plugin Shared Preferences

Copyright (c) 2017 Adriano Di Giovanni

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.11 Notice Concerning Usage of DOM4J

The following file is covered under this license:

- dom4j-2.1.3.jar

Copyright 2001-2016 (C) MetaStuff, Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain copyright statements and notices. Redistributions must also contain a copy of this document.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- The name "DOM4J" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Software without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. For written permission, please contact dom4j-info@metastuff.com.

- Products derived from this Software may not be called "DOM4J" nor may "DOM4J" appear in their names without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. DOM4J is a registered trademark of MetaStuff, Ltd.

- Due credit should be given to the DOM4J Project - http://dom4j.sourceforge.net.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY METASTUFF, LTD. AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL METASTUFF, LTD. OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.12 Notice Concerning Usage of FullCalendar

Copyright (c) 2021 Adam Shaw

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.13 Notice Concerning Usage of ICU4J

The following file is covered under this license:

- icu4j-69.1.jar

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE (ICU 58 and later)

Copyright © 1991-2020 Unicode, Inc. All rights reserved.

Distributed under the Terms of Use in http://www.unicode.org/copyright.html.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the Unicode data files and any associated documentation (the "Data Files") or Unicode software and any associated documentation (the "Software") to deal in the Data Files or Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Data Files or Software, and to permit persons to whom the Data Files or Software are furnished to do so, provided that either:

a. this copyright and permission notice appear with all copies of the Data Files or Software, or

b. this copyright and permission notice appear in associated Documentation.

THE DATA FILES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD-PARTY RIGHTS.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE DATA FILES OR SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in these Data Files or Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

Third-Party Software Licenses

This section contains third-party software notices and/or additional terms for licensed third-party software components included within ICU libraries.

1. ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 to ICU 57.1

    COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

    Copyright (c) 1995-2016 International Business Machines Corporation and others All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD-PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

2. Chinese/Japanese Word Break Dictionary Data (cjdict.txt)

The Google Chrome software developed by Google is licensed under the BSD license. Other software included in this distribution is provided under other licenses, as set forth below.

The BSD License

http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php

Copyright (C) 2006-2008, Google Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The word list in cjdict.txt are generated by combining three word lists listed below with further processing for compound word breaking. The frequency is generated with an iterative training against Google web corpora.

Libtabe (Chinese)

- https://sourceforge.net/project/?group_id=1519

- Its license terms and conditions are shown below.

* IPADIC (Japanese)

- http://chasen.aist-nara.ac.jp/chasen/distribution.html

- Its license terms and conditions are shown below.

---------COPYING.libtabe ---- BEGIN--------------------

Copyright (c) 1999 TaBE Project.

Copyright (c) 1999 Pai-Hsiang Hsiao.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the TaBE Project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1999 Computer Systems and Communication Lab,

Institute of Information Science, Academia

Sinica. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Computer Systems and Communication Lab nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright 1996 Chih-Hao Tsai @ Beckman Institute,

University of Illinois

c-tsai4@uiuc.edu http://casper.beckman.uiuc.edu/~c-tsai4

---------------COPYING.libtabe-----END-------------------------------

---------------COPYING.ipadic-----BEGIN------------------------------

Copyright 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 Nara Institute of Science and Technology. All Rights Reserved.

Use, reproduction, and distribution of this software is permitted.

Any copy of this software, whether in its original form or modified, must include both the above copyright notice and the following paragraphs.

Nara Institute of Science and Technology (NAIST), the copyright holders, disclaims all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness, in no event shall NAIST be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortuous action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

A large portion of the dictionary entries originate from ICOT Free Software. The following conditions for ICOT

Free Software applies to the current dictionary as well.

Each User may also freely distribute the Program, whether in its original form or modified, to any third-party or parties, PROVIDED that the provisions of Section 3 ("NO WARRANTY") will ALWAYS appear on, or be attached to, the Program, which is distributed substantially in the same form as set out herein and that such intended distribution, if actually made, will neither violate or otherwise contravene any of the laws and regulations of the countries having jurisdiction over the User or the intended distribution itself.

NO WARRANTY

The program was produced on an experimental basis in the course of the research and development conducted during the project and is provided to users as so produced on an experimental basis. Accordingly, the program is provided without any warranty whatsoever, whether express, implied, statutory or otherwise. The term "warranty" used herein includes, but is not limited to, any warranty of the quality, performance, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose of the program and the nonexistence of any infringement or violation of any right of any third-party.

Each user of the program will agree and understand, and be deemed to have agreed and understood, that there is no warranty whatsoever for the program and, accordingly, the entire risk arising from or otherwise connected with the program is assumed by the user.

Therefore, neither ICOT, the copyright holder, or any other organization that participated in or was otherwise related to the development of the program and their respective officials, directors, officers and other employees shall be held liable for any and all damages, including, without limitation, general, special, incidental and consequential damages, arising out of or otherwise in connection with the use or inability to use the program or any product, material or result produced or otherwise obtained by using the program, regardless of whether they have been advised of, or otherwise had knowledge of, the possibility of such damages at any time during the project or thereafter. Each user will be deemed to have agreed to the foregoing by his or her commencement of use of the program. The term "use" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, the use, modification, copying and distribution of the program and the production of secondary products from the program.

In the case where the program, whether in its original form or modified, was distributed or delivered to or received by a user from any person, organization or entity other than ICOT, unless it makes or grants independently of ICOT any specific warranty to the user in writing, such person, organization or entity, will also be exempted from and not be held liable to the user for any such damages as noted above as far as the program is concerned.

--------------COPYING.ipadic-----END--------------------------------

3. Lao Word Break Dictionary Data (laodict.txt)

Copyright (c) 2013 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All Rights Reserved.

Project: http://code.google.com/p/lao-dictionary/

Dictionary: http://lao-dictionary.googlecode.com/git/Lao-Dictionary.txt

License: http://lao-dictionary.googlecode.com/git/Lao-Dictionary-LICENSE.txt

(copied below)

This file is derived from the above dictionary, with slight modifications.

Copyright (C) 2013 Brian Eugene Wilson, Robert Martin Campbell.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

----

4. Burmese Word Break Dictionary Data (burmesedict.txt)

Copyright (c) 2014 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All Rights Reserved.

This list is part of a project hosted at:

github.com/kanyawtech/myanmar-karen-word-lists

Copyright (c) 2013, LeRoy Benjamin Sharon

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name Myanmar Karen Word Lists, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

----

5. Time Zone Database

ICU uses the public domain data and code derived from Time Zone Database for its time zone support. The ownership of the TZ database is explained in BCP 175: Procedure for Maintaining the Time Zone Database section 7.

7. Database Ownership

The TZ database itself is not an IETF Contribution or an IETF document. Rather it is a pre-existing and regularly updated work that is in the public domain, and is intended to remain in the public domain. Therefore, BCPs 78 [RFC5378] and 79 [RFC3979] do not apply to the TZ Database or contributions that individuals make to it. Should any claims be made and substantiated against the TZ Database, the organization that is providing the IANA Considerations defined in this RFC, under the memorandum of understanding with the IETF, currently ICANN, may act in accordance with all competent court orders. No ownership claims will be made by ICANN or the IETF Trust on the database or the code. Any person making a contribution to the database or code waives all rights to future claims in that contribution or in the TZ Database.

6. Google double-conversion

Copyright 2006-2011, the V8 project authors. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.14 Notice Concerning Usage of Jaxen

The following file is covered under this license:

- jaxen-mod-1.2.0.jar

Copyright 2003-2006 The Werken Company. All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Jaxen Project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.15 Notice Concerning Usage of JfreeChart Library

The following file is covered under the JfreeChart library:

- jfreechart-1.5.4.jar

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms, so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

1. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

   A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

2. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, if you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

    You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

3. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, if you also meet all these conditions:

    a. The modified work must itself be a software library.

    b. You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

    c. You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third-parties under the terms of this License.

    d. If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility   is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

4. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

   Once this change is made in each copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

   This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

5. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above if you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

   If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third-parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

6. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

   However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

   When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether they are linked directly with the Library itself.

7. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a. Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under   Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b. Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already presents on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, if the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c. Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d. If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e. Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

8. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and if you do these two things:

   a. Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

   b. Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

9. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

10. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing, or modifying the Library or works based on it.

11. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with, or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third-parties with this License.

12. If, because of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then therefore you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

   If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

13. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

14. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

15. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software, which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

16. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

17. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD-PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to convey the exclusion of warranty most effectively; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

Copyright (C)

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

1 April 1990

Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

==

JFreeChart : a free chart library for the Java(tm) platform

==

(C) Copyright 2000-2021, by Object Refinery Limited and Contributors.

Project Info: http://www.jfree.org/jfreechart/index.html

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

[Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.]

H.1.16 Notice Concerning Usage of JQuery (3.6.1)

Copyright JS Foundation and other contributors, https://js.foundation/

Copyright © 2019 Kyle Simpson <getify@gmail.com>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.17 Notice Concerning Usage of JQueryMobile

jQuery Foundation projects are released under the terms of the license specified in the project's repo or if not specified, under the MIT license.

https://tldrlegal.com/license/mit-license

The MIT License is simple and easy to understand, and it places almost no restrictions on what you can do with a jQuery Foundation project.

You are free to use any jQuery Foundation project in any other project (even commercial projects) as long as the copyright header is left intact.

H.1.18 Notice Concerning Usage of JQuery UI

Copyright jQuery Foundation and other contributors, https://jquery.org/

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals. For exact contribution history, see the revision history available at https://github.com/jquery/jquery-ui.

The following license applies to all parts of this software except as documented below: Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.19 Notice Concerning Usage of JSignature

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.20 Notice Concerning Usage of Knockout

Copyright (c) 2013 Steven Sanderson

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.21 Notice Concerning Usage of QR Code

MIT License

Copyright (c) 2009 Kazuhiko Arase

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.22 Notice Concerning Usage of SLF4J

The following file is covered under this license:

- slf4j-api-2.0.3.jar

SLF4J source code and binaries are distributed under the MIT license.

Copyright (c) 2004-2017 QOS.ch. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

H.1.23 Notice Concerning Usage of Staxmate

The following file is covered under this license:

- staxmate-2.4.0.jar

Copyright (c) 2007, Tatu Saloranta

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the <organization> nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY <copyright holder> ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL <copyright holder> BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.24 Notice Concerning Usage of Swagger-UI

Copyright 2020-2021 SmartBear Software Inc.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0.

H.1.25 Notice Concerning Usage of XStream

The following files are covered under this license:

- xstream-1.4.20.jar

XStream is open source software, made available under a BSD license.

Copyright (c) 2003-2006, Joe Walnes

Copyright (c) 2006-2020 XStream Committers

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of XStream nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

H.1.26 Notice Concerning Usage of naturalCompare.js

Copyright (C) 2005 by SCK-CEN (Belgian Nucleair Research Centre)

Written by Kristof Coomans

Based on the Java version by Pierre-Luc Paour, of which this is more or less a straight conversion.

Copyright (C) 2003 by Pierre-Luc Paour

The Java version was based on the C version by Martin Pool.

Copyright (C) 2000 by Martin Pool

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.